

FAERON
Price and Specification Guide
USA



FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | TABLE OF CONTENTS

FAERON | GUEST BACK

- 3 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 3 Faeron Features
- 4 Faeron Options
- 5 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 6 Faeron Guest Pricing

FAERON METAL | GUEST BACK

- 8 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 9 Faeron Features
- 10 Faeron Options
- 11 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 12 Faeron Guest Pricing

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT BACK

- 14 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 15 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 16 Faeron Patient Pricing

FAERON METAL | PATIENT BACK

- 18 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 19 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 20 Faeron Patient Pricing

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 22 Faeron Multiple Seating Instructions
- 24 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 25 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 27 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 28 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 31 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 32 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 36 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 37 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 39 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 40 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 46 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 47 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 51 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 52 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 53 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 54 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 55 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 56 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE

- 57 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 58 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 59 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 60 Faeron Lounge Pricing

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

- 66 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 67 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 68 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 69 Faeron Lounge Pricing

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

- 79 Faeron Upholstered Lounge
- 80 Faeron Upholstered High Back Lounge
- 81 Faeron Upholstered Wing Back Lounge

FAERON WOOD | TABLES

- 82 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 84 Faeron Linking Tables
- 85 Faeron Free Standing Tables

FAERON METAL | TABLES

- 86 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 87 Faeron Linking Tables
- 88 Faeron Free Standing Tables

GENERAL INFORMATION

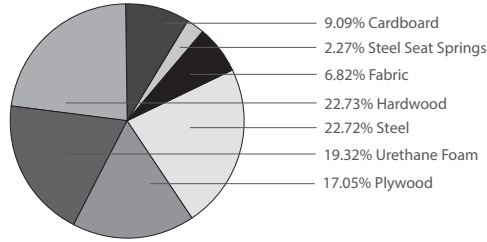
- 89 Terms & Conditions
- 89 Warranty
- 91 KRUG Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
- 93 KRUG Textiles - Leather & Faux Leather
- 95 Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
- 95 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
- 96 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 96 *KRUGEXPRESS* Program
- 97 Wood Finishes
- 97 Standard Laminates
- 98 Metal Finishes
- 98 Urethane Color Options
- 98 Solid Surface Program

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES

Faeron's Beech wood legs feature non-marring glides.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



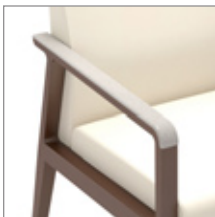
ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$52 list** per chair.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 44 | 14 |
| 24" Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 48 | 19 |
| 30" Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 30 | 19.5 | 54 | 20 |
| 44" Seat | 48.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 44 | 19.5 | 71 | 28 |

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seats Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| 30" - One Chair | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| 44" - One Chair | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.8 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

WEIGHT CAPACITIES







Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
- Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 364 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 376 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44") | 120 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 396 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 410 |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard | 72 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard | 91 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 90 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Removable Back Cover | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) | 138 | | |

See page 98 for color selection.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST




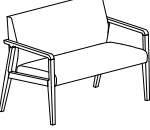
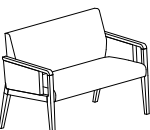
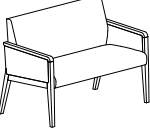
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC | Beech Palette | 1134 | 1178 | 1223 | 1314 | 1404 | 1495 | 1588 | 1678 | 1861 | |
|  21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC | Beech Palette | 1539 | 1609 | 1676 | 1813 | 1951 | 2087 | 2222 | 2361 | 2635 | |
|  21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC | Beech Palette | 1554 | 1619 | 1689 | 1825 | 1964 | 2100 | 2237 | 2374 | 2646 | |
|  24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC | Beech Palette | 1213 | 1258 | 1305 | 1396 | 1487 | 1580 | 1669 | 1760 | 1944 | |
|  24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC | Beech Palette | 1620 | 1690 | 1758 | 1896 | 2032 | 2169 | 2306 | 2443 | 2717 | |
|  24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC | Beech Palette | 1634 | 1703 | 1772 | 1908 | 2044 | 2184 | 2319 | 2457 | 2728 | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [page 5](#). See page 98 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---------------|------------|--------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2 Chair | G Guest Seating | 21 | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 44 | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC | Beech Palette | 1384 | 1451 | 1514 | 1645 | 1778 | 1909 | 2040 | 2170 | 2433 |
|  30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC | Beech Palette | 1792 | 1881 | 1968 | 2146 | 2323 | 2500 | 2678 | 2853 | 3207 |
|  30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC | Beech Palette | 1804 | 1893 | 1981 | 2160 | 2334 | 2511 | 2690 | 2866 | 3219 |
|  44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC | Beech Palette | 1702 | 1782 | 1866 | 2032 | 2196 | 2362 | 2529 | 2694 | 3025 |
|  44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC | Beech Palette | 2109 | 2214 | 2321 | 2531 | 2742 | 2954 | 3163 | 3374 | 3797 |
|  44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC | Beech Palette | 2121 | 2227 | 2332 | 2543 | 2754 | 2965 | 3177 | 3386 | 3811 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 5**. See **Pages 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

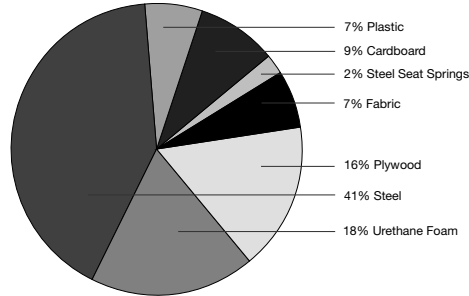
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---------------|------------|--------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2 Chair | G Guest Seating | 21 | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 44 | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



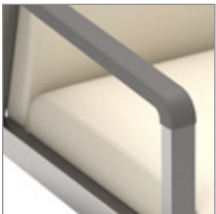
STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats feature a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

[Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca)

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product.)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 56 | 14 |
| 24" Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 60 | 19 |
| 30" Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 30 | 19.5 | 66 | 20 |
| 44" Seat | 48.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 44 | 19.5 | 83 | 28 |

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Seats Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| 30" - One Chair | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| 44" - One Chair | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.96 |

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 120 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard | 72 | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard | 91 | See Page 98 for color selection. | |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 90 | | |
| Removable Back Cover | 58 | | |
| Non-Marring Glides | 16 | | |

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:







Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see [Page 9](#).

FAERON METAL | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS | | 1014 | 1059 | 1098 | 1187 | 1272 | 1360 | 1447 | 1535 | 1708 |
| | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN | | 1207 | 1251 | 1294 | 1380 | 1466 | 1555 | 1642 | 1729 | 1902 |
|  | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS | | 1402 | 1466 | 1533 | 1663 | 1793 | 1923 | 2055 | 2185 | 2445 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN | | 1596 | 1661 | 1727 | 1857 | 1987 | 2117 | 2249 | 2378 | 2639 |
|  | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS | | 1414 | 1480 | 1543 | 1673 | 1804 | 1935 | 2065 | 2195 | 2458 |
| | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN | | 1609 | 1671 | 1737 | 1869 | 1999 | 2130 | 2261 | 2390 | 2652 |
|  | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS | | 1092 | 1136 | 1179 | 1266 | 1354 | 1438 | 1527 | 1613 | 1788 |
| | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN | | 1285 | 1330 | 1373 | 1460 | 1545 | 1633 | 1719 | 1806 | 1980 |
|  | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS | | 1481 | 1544 | 1611 | 1743 | 1871 | 2002 | 2133 | 2263 | 2523 |
| | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN | | 1672 | 1738 | 1803 | 1935 | 2064 | 2194 | 2326 | 2457 | 2717 |
|  | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS | | 1492 | 1557 | 1622 | 1753 | 1883 | 2013 | 2145 | 2274 | 2535 |
| | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN | | 1686 | 1751 | 1816 | 1946 | 2077 | 2208 | 2339 | 2466 | 2728 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [Page 98](#) for color selection.



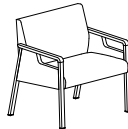
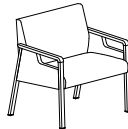


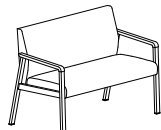
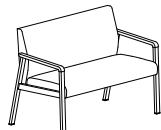
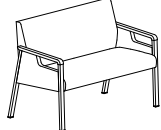
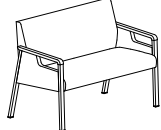


Arm Style Option Upcharges

| | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2M Chair | G Guest Seating | 21 | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 44 | | | |

FAERON METAL | GUEST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G30OPAS | 1254 1316 | 1378 | 1505 | 1629 | 1755 | 1879 | 2003 | 2254 |
|  | 30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G30OPAN | 1447 1509 | 1571 | 1697 | 1822 | 1947 | 2072 | 2196 | 2448 |
|  | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G30SPAS | 1643 1728 | 1811 | 1980 | 2147 | 2317 | 2485 | 2654 | 2989 |
|  | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G30SPAN | 1837 1921 | 2004 | 2173 | 2342 | 2510 | 2678 | 2847 | 3185 |
|  | 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G30CPAS | 1656 1738 | 1822 | 1990 | 2160 | 2328 | 2496 | 2664 | 3003 |
|  | 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G30CPAN | 1849 1932 | 2016 | 2186 | 2354 | 2523 | 2690 | 2859 | 3195 |
|  | 44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G44OPAS | 1556 1634 | 1713 | 1870 | 2029 | 2186 | 2343 | 2502 | 2816 |
|  | 44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G44OPAN | 1749 1827 | 1907 | 2063 | 2221 | 2381 | 2536 | 2695 | 3009 |
|  | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G44SPAS | 1944 2044 | 2145 | 2345 | 2546 | 2746 | 2948 | 3147 | 3553 |
|  | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G44SPAN | 2138 2239 | 2340 | 2539 | 2741 | 2942 | 3142 | 3343 | 3745 |
|  | 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G44CPAS | 1956 2058 | 2157 | 2357 | 2559 | 2760 | 2959 | 3161 | 3563 |
|  | 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-G44CPAN | 2149 2252 | 2352 | 2552 | 2753 | 2954 | 3156 | 3355 | 3759 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

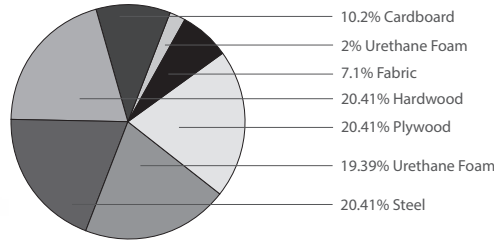
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2M Chair | G Guest Seating | 21 | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 44 | | | |

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| CONTRIBUTES TO | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 49 | 17 |
| 24" Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 53 | 22 |
| 30" Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 64 | 28 |

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| 30" Plus - One Chair | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

| Faeron Guest Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 364 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 376 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 120 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 396 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 410 |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard | 72 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 90 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Removable Back Cover | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) | 138 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 33 | | |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 64 | | |

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

WEIGHT CAPACITIES






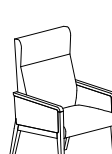
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
- Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see [Page 9](#).

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT




| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  21" Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC | Beech Palette | 1187 | 1245 | 1303 | 1416 | 1530 | 1643 | 1757 | 1871 | 2100 | | |
|  21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P21SNC | Beech Palette | 1594 | 1673 | 1755 | 1914 | 2076 | 2236 | 2394 | 2554 | 2873 | | |
|  21" Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC | Beech Palette | 1609 | 1688 | 1768 | 1927 | 2087 | 2247 | 2407 | 2567 | 2884 | | |
|  24" Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC | Beech Palette | 1256 | 1314 | 1371 | 1484 | 1597 | 1713 | 1827 | 1941 | 2168 | | |
|  24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P24SNC | Beech Palette | 1664 | 1745 | 1823 | 1984 | 2144 | 2303 | 2463 | 2623 | 2942 | | |
|  24" Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC | Beech Palette | 1676 | 1756 | 1836 | 1997 | 2157 | 2316 | 2476 | 2636 | 2955 | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 15**. See **page 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---------------|------------|----------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2 Chair | P Patient Seating | 21 | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  30" Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC | Beech Palette | 1452 | 1537 | 1622 | 1794 | 1966 | 2136 | 2307 | 2479 | 2820 |
|  30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P30SNC | Beech Palette | 1860 | 1968 | 2079 | 2295 | 2510 | 2726 | 2944 | 3161 | 3594 |
|  30" Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC | Beech Palette | 1871 | 1981 | 2089 | 2306 | 2523 | 2740 | 2957 | 3173 | 3606 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 15**. See **page 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

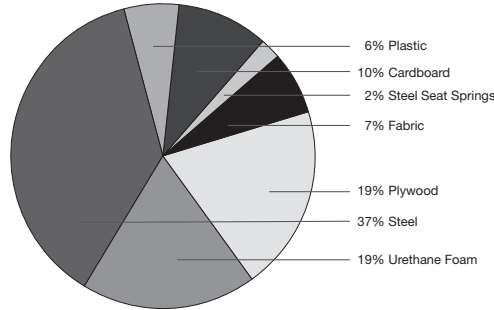
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---------------|------------|----------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2 Chair | P Patient Seating | 21 | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| 21" Seat | 25.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 61 | 17 |
| 24" Seat | 28.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 65 | 22 |
| 30" Seat | 34.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 76 | 28 |

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

| | COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 21" & 24" - One Chair | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 |
| 30" Plus - One Chair | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 |

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

| Faeron Metal Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 120 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard | 72 | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 90 | | |
| Removable Back Cover | 58 | | |
| Non-Marring Glides | 16 | | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 33 | | |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 64 | | |






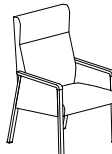
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
 Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
 Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see [page 9](#).

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21OPAS | | 1066 | 1120 | 1177 | 1284 | 1393 | 1503 | 1611 | 1719 | 1936 |
| | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21OPAN | | 1260 | 1315 | 1370 | 1479 | 1587 | 1695 | 1803 | 1912 | 2131 |
|  | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21SPAS | | 1456 | 1530 | 1609 | 1760 | 1911 | 2063 | 2215 | 2368 | 2672 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21SPAN | | 1647 | 1724 | 1802 | 1955 | 2106 | 2257 | 2410 | 2562 | 2866 |
|  | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21CPAS | | 1466 | 1541 | 1619 | 1772 | 1923 | 2076 | 2228 | 2381 | 2684 |
| | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21CPAN | | 1661 | 1736 | 1815 | 1966 | 2117 | 2269 | 2421 | 2571 | 2878 |
|  | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24OPAS | | 1132 | 1186 | 1241 | 1349 | 1459 | 1566 | 1673 | 1782 | 2002 |
| | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24OPAN | | 1327 | 1379 | 1435 | 1541 | 1651 | 1760 | 1869 | 1979 | 2194 |
|  | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24SPAS | | 1519 | 1597 | 1671 | 1825 | 1979 | 2130 | 2281 | 2433 | 2738 |
| | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24SPAN | | 1714 | 1791 | 1866 | 2018 | 2170 | 2322 | 2476 | 2629 | 2932 |
|  | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24CPAS | | 1533 | 1610 | 1685 | 1837 | 1989 | 2140 | 2294 | 2445 | 2747 |
| | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24CPAN | | 1727 | 1802 | 1879 | 2031 | 2184 | 2333 | 2487 | 2639 | 2943 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.




Arm Style Option Upcharges

| | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2M Chair | P Patient Seating | 21 | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  | 30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30OPAS | | 1317 | 1401 | 1482 | 1644 | 1808 | 1970 | 2133 | 2297 | 2621 |
| | 30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30OPAN | | 1512 | 1593 | 1673 | 1837 | 2002 | 2165 | 2327 | 2489 | 2817 |
|  | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30SPAS | | 1708 | 1811 | 1913 | 2121 | 2326 | 2533 | 2740 | 2947 | 3358 |
| | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30SPAN | | 1901 | 2004 | 2108 | 2315 | 2520 | 2726 | 2934 | 3140 | 3553 |
|  | 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P30CPAS | | 1719 | 1822 | 1926 | 2133 | 2339 | 2545 | 2751 | 2958 | 3370 |
| | 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P30CPAN | | 1912 | 2016 | 2119 | 2326 | 2532 | 2739 | 2946 | 3153 | 3563 |

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges \$ List

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 120 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard | 72 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 90 |
| Removable Back Cover | 58 |
| Non-Marring Glides | 16 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 33 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 64 |

Additional features and options information see page 37.

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

| | \$ List |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="FAE"/> | <input type="text" value="2M"/> | <input type="text" value="P"/> | <input type="text" value="21"/> | <input type="text" value="O"/> | <input type="text" value="PA"/> | <input type="text" value="S"/> |
| Faeron | Chair | Patient Seating | | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | | <input type="text" value="24"/> | <input type="text" value="S"/> | <input type="text" value="WA"/> | <input type="text" value="N"/> |
| | | | | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | | <input type="text" value="30"/> | <input type="text" value="C"/> | <input type="text" value="SA"/> | |
| | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

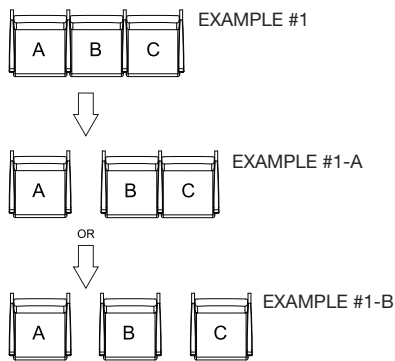
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

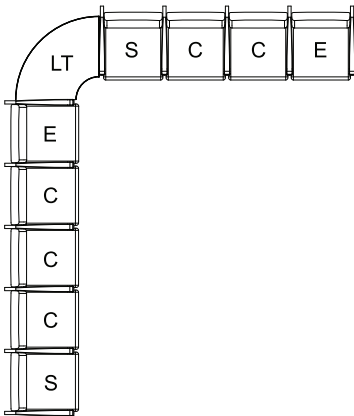
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

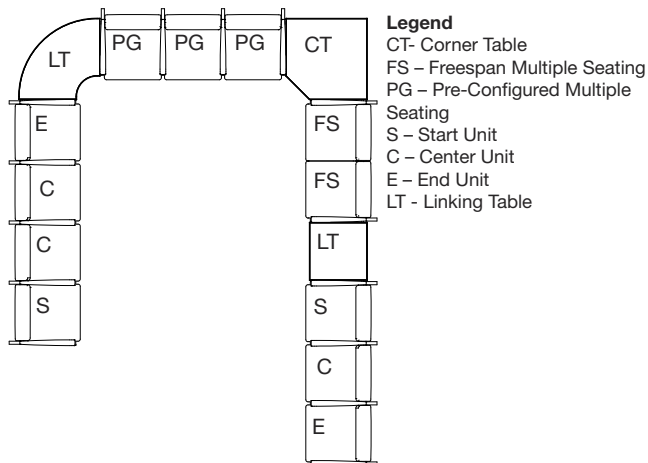
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCG21X2 | 48.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 76 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.2 |
| PCP21X2 | 48.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 86 | 38 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.2 |
| PCG21X3 | 71.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 109 | 41 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 1.6 |
| PCP21X3 | 71.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 124 | 56 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 1.6 |
| PCG24X2 | 54.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 83 | 31 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.2 |
| PCP24X2 | 54.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 93 | 43 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.2 |
| PCG24X3 | 80.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 121 | 46 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 1.6 |
| PCP24X3 | 80.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 136 | 63 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 1.6 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

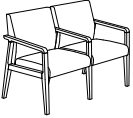
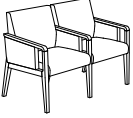
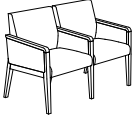



Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 33 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White 364 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color 376 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B 396 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 120 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C 410 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 90 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White 573 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color 598 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each) | 69 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C 678 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White | 182 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color | 187 | See page 631 for color selection. |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B | 198 | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C | 205 | |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 287 | Additional features and options information see page 31. |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 299 | |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 321 | |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 339 | |

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 63 | 74 | 90 | 114 | 138 | 164 | 189 | 215 | 265 |
| 24" Chairs | 68 | 81 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 271 |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

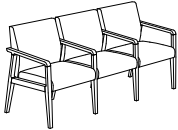
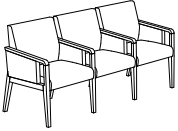
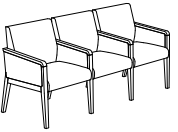
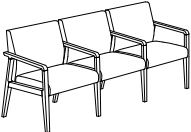
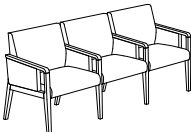
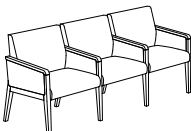
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X2ONC | Beech | 1982 | 2073 | 2165 | 2347 | 2530 | 2713 | 2894 | 3077 | 3442 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |
|  2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X2SNC | Beech | 2620 | 2745 | 2872 | 3122 | 3374 | 3626 | 3876 | 4128 | 4630 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |
|  2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X2CNC | Beech | 2643 | 2770 | 2896 | 3147 | 3399 | 3651 | 3902 | 4153 | 4654 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |
|  2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X2ONC | Beech | 2160 | 2252 | 2342 | 2524 | 2709 | 2890 | 3073 | 3255 | 3620 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |
|  2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X2SNC | Beech | 2798 | 2924 | 3049 | 3299 | 3552 | 3802 | 4055 | 4306 | 4809 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |
|  2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X2CNC | Beech | 2823 | 2948 | 3074 | 3324 | 3577 | 3827 | 4080 | 4331 | 4833 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 24**. See **page 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2 Chair | PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit | G Guest P Patient | 21X2 24X2 21X3 24X3 | O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm | NC No Cap UC Urethane Cap SC Solid Surface Cap SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3ONC | Beech Palette | 2817 | 2955 | 3091 | 3366 | 3638 | 3911 | 4185 | 4459 | 5007 | | |
|  3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3SNC | Beech Palette | 3687 | 3870 | 4053 | 4417 | 4782 | 5147 | 5512 | 5878 | 6607 | | |
|  3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3CNC | Beech Palette | 3724 | 3907 | 4089 | 4455 | 4818 | 5185 | 5549 | 5915 | 6644 | | |
|  3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3ONC | Beech Palette | 3025 | 3114 | 3249 | 3523 | 3797 | 4071 | 4347 | 4618 | 5167 | | |
|  3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3SNC | Beech Palette | 3895 | 4029 | 4213 | 4576 | 4943 | 5307 | 5673 | 6036 | 6766 | | |
|  3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3CNC | Beech Palette | 3933 | 4066 | 4249 | 4614 | 4979 | 5344 | 5710 | 6075 | 6805 | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 24**. See **page 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2 Chair | UC Pre-configured Multiple Unit | G Guest | 21X2 | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | | P Patient | 24X2 | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | | 21X3 | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | 24X3 | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| SG21 | 25 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 44 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| SP21 | 25 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 49 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| SG24 | 28 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 48 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| SP24 | 28 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 53 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| SG30 | 34 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 54 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| SP30 | 34 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 64 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| SG44 | 48 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 71 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.8 |

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CG21 | 23 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 39 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| CP21 | 23 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 44 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| CG24 | 26 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 43 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| CP24 | 26 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 48 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| CG30 | 32 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 49 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| CP30 | 32 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 59 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| CG44 | 46 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 66 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| EG21 | 23 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 39 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| EP21 | 23 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 44 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| EG24 | 26 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 43 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| EP24 | 26 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 48 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| EG30 | 32 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 49 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| EP30 | 32 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 59 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| EG44 | 46 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 66 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.4 |

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

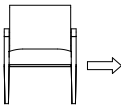
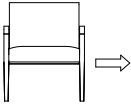
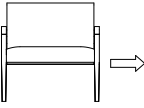
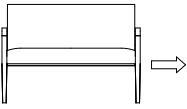
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 33 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White 364 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color 376 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B 396 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair) | 120 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C 410 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 58 | |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) | 72 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White 573 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 90 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color 598 |
| Removeable Back Cover (per back) | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C 678 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each) | 69 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White | 182 | See page 631 for color selection. |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color | 187 | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B | 198 | |
| Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C | 205 | Additional features and options information see page 31. |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 287 | |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 299 | |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 321 | |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 339 | |

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 63 | 74 | 90 | 114 | 138 | 164 | 189 | 215 | 265 |
| 24" Chairs | 68 | 81 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 271 |
| 30" Chairs | 82 | 95 | 110 | 135 | 159 | 185 | 210 | 235 | 286 |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

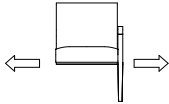
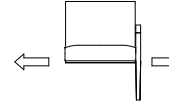
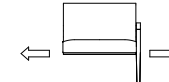
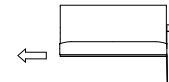
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  Start | 21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG21ONC | Beech Palette | 1134 | 1178 | 1223 | 1314 | 1404 | 1495 | 1588 | 1678 | 1861 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG21SNC | Beech Palette | 1539 | 1609 | 1676 | 1813 | 1951 | 2087 | 2222 | 2361 | 2635 |
| | 21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG21CNC | Beech Palette | 1554 | 1619 | 1689 | 1825 | 1964 | 2100 | 2237 | 2374 | 2646 |
|  | 24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG24ONC | Beech Palette | 1213 | 1258 | 1305 | 1396 | 1487 | 1580 | 1669 | 1760 | 1944 |
| | 24" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG24SNC | Beech Palette | 1620 | 1690 | 1758 | 1896 | 2032 | 2169 | 2306 | 2443 | 2717 |
| | 24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG24CNC | Beech Palette | 1634 | 1703 | 1772 | 1908 | 2044 | 2184 | 2319 | 2457 | 2728 |
|  | 30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG30ONC | Beech Palette | 1384 | 1451 | 1514 | 1645 | 1778 | 1909 | 2040 | 2170 | 2433 |
| | 30" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG30SNC | Beech Palette | 1792 | 1881 | 1968 | 2146 | 2323 | 2500 | 2678 | 2853 | 3207 |
| | 30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG30CNC | Beech Palette | 1804 | 1893 | 1981 | 2160 | 2334 | 2511 | 2690 | 2866 | 3219 |
|  | 44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG44ONC | Beech Palette | 1702 | 1782 | 1866 | 2032 | 2196 | 2362 | 2529 | 2694 | 3025 |
| | 44" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG44SNC | Beech Palette | 2109 | 2214 | 2321 | 2531 | 2742 | 2954 | 3163 | 3374 | 3797 |
| | 44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back FAE2-SG44CNC | Beech Palette | 2121 | 2227 | 2332 | 2543 | 2754 | 2965 | 3177 | 3386 | 3811 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 27](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2 Chair | S Start Unit Multiple Seating | G Guest | 21 | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | C Center Unit Multiple Seating | P Patient | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | E End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

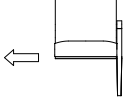
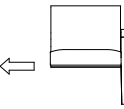
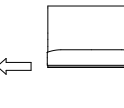
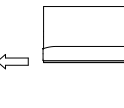
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
| Center | 21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG21ONC | Beech Palette | 1041 | 1087 | 1134 | 1223 | 1314 | 1404 | 1497 | 1588 | 1771 |
|  | 21" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG21SNC | Beech Palette | 1271 | 1330 | 1386 | 1501 | 1613 | 1728 | 1841 | 1956 | 2185 |
| | 21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG21CNC | Beech Palette | 1284 | 1341 | 1398 | 1512 | 1624 | 1741 | 1855 | 1968 | 2195 |
| | 24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG24ONC | Beech Palette | 1121 | 1168 | 1213 | 1306 | 1396 | 1487 | 1580 | 1669 | 1854 |
|  | 24" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG24SNC | Beech Palette | 1355 | 1411 | 1467 | 1582 | 1695 | 1810 | 1924 | 2037 | 2266 |
| | 24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG24CNC | Beech Palette | 1367 | 1422 | 1481 | 1593 | 1708 | 1822 | 1937 | 2051 | 2279 |
| | 30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG30ONC | Beech Palette | 1292 | 1359 | 1423 | 1556 | 1688 | 1818 | 1949 | 2081 | 2342 |
|  | 30" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG30SNC | Beech Palette | 1526 | 1601 | 1677 | 1833 | 1987 | 2139 | 2295 | 2448 | 2756 |
| | 30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG30CNC | Beech Palette | 1537 | 1613 | 1690 | 1844 | 1999 | 2152 | 2306 | 2461 | 2768 |
| | 44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG44ONC | Beech Palette | 1611 | 1692 | 1776 | 1941 | 2107 | 2272 | 2437 | 2605 | 2934 |
|  | 44" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG44SNC | Beech Palette | 1840 | 1936 | 2030 | 2217 | 2406 | 2593 | 2781 | 2970 | 3346 |
| | 44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back FAE2-CG44CNC | Beech Palette | 1854 | 1947 | 2042 | 2229 | 2418 | 2607 | 2794 | 2984 | 3358 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 27**. See **page 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2 Chair | S Start Unit Multiple Seating | G Guest | 21 | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | C Center Unit Multiple Seating | P Patient | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | E End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
| End | 21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21ONC | Beech Palette | 1041 | 1087 | 1134 | 1223 | 1314 | 1404 | 1497 | 1588 | 1771 |
|  | 21" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21SNC | Beech Palette | 1271 | 1330 | 1386 | 1501 | 1613 | 1728 | 1841 | 1956 | 2185 |
| | 21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG21CNC | Beech Palette | 1284 | 1341 | 1398 | 1512 | 1624 | 1741 | 1855 | 1968 | 2195 |
| | 24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24ONC | Beech Palette | 1121 | 1168 | 1213 | 1306 | 1396 | 1487 | 1580 | 1669 | 1854 |
|  | 24" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24SNC | Beech Palette | 1355 | 1411 | 1467 | 1582 | 1695 | 1810 | 1924 | 2037 | 2266 |
| | 24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG24CNC | Beech Palette | 1367 | 1422 | 1481 | 1593 | 1708 | 1822 | 1937 | 2051 | 2279 |
| | 30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30ONC | Beech Palette | 1292 | 1359 | 1423 | 1556 | 1688 | 1818 | 1949 | 2081 | 2342 |
|  | 30" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30SNC | Beech Palette | 1526 | 1601 | 1677 | 1833 | 1987 | 2139 | 2295 | 2448 | 2756 |
| | 30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG30CNC | Beech Palette | 1537 | 1613 | 1690 | 1844 | 1999 | 2152 | 2306 | 2461 | 2768 |
| | 44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44ONC | Beech Palette | 1611 | 1692 | 1776 | 1941 | 2107 | 2272 | 2437 | 2605 | 2934 |
|  | 44" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44SNC | Beech Palette | 1840 | 1936 | 2030 | 2217 | 2406 | 2593 | 2781 | 2970 | 3346 |
| | 44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back FAE2-EG44CNC | Beech Palette | 1854 | 1947 | 2042 | 2229 | 2418 | 2607 | 2794 | 2984 | 3358 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 27**. See **page 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|---------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2 Chair | S Start Unit Multiple Seating | G Guest | 21 | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | C Center Unit Multiple Seating | P Patient | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | E End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 43.0 | 19.5 | 74 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.8 |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 43.0 | 19.5 | 84 | 37 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.8 |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 64.8 | 19.5 | 105 | 40 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 0.8 |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 64.8 | 19.5 | 120 | 54 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 49.0 | 19.5 | 81 | 30 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.8 |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 49.0 | 19.5 | 91 | 42 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.8 |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 73.8 | 19.5 | 117 | 45 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 0.8 |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 73.8 | 19.5 | 132 | 61 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 0.8 |

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 77 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 87 | 38 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 111 | 40 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 126 | 56 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 84 | 30 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 94 | 43 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 123 | 45 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 138 | 63 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 |

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit With Center Arm (Continued) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| PCF21X2B | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| PCF21X3B | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| PCF24X2B | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| PCF24X3B | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- 2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
- 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 33 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White 364 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color 376 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B 396 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 120 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C 410 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 90 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White 573 |
| Removeable Back Cover (per back) | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color 598 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (each) | 69 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C 678 |
| | | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B 645 |

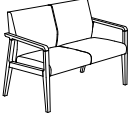
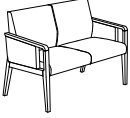
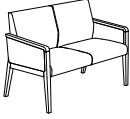
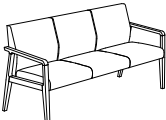
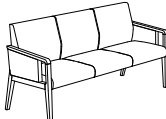
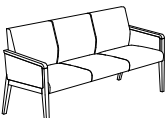
Additional features and options information see page 31.

See page 631 for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 63 | 74 | 90 | 114 | 138 | 164 | 189 | 215 | 265 |
| 24" Chairs | 68 | 81 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 271 |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

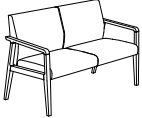
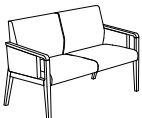
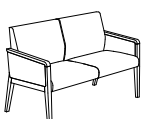
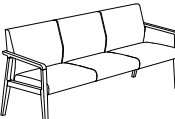
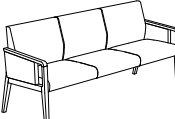
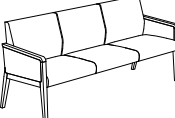
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | LEATHER | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC | Beech | 1834 | 1924 | 2017 | 2197 | 2382 | 2564 | 2745 | 2929 | 3294 |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC | Beech | 2241 | 2356 | 2471 | 2697 | 2927 | 3156 | 3383 | 3609 | 4067 |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC | Beech | 2254 | 2368 | 2483 | 2712 | 2938 | 3165 | 3396 | 3622 | 4081 |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC | Beech | 2495 | 2632 | 2768 | 3042 | 3316 | 3589 | 3865 | 4138 | 4685 |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC | Beech | 2904 | 3062 | 3222 | 3541 | 3862 | 4182 | 4502 | 4818 | 5457 |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC | Beech | 2916 | 3076 | 3236 | 3554 | 3873 | 4193 | 4512 | 4833 | 5471 |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 31**. See **page 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style | |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------|----|
| FAE | 2 | PCF | G | 21X2 | A | O | NC | |
| Faeron | Chair | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back | | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm | No Cap | |
| | | | P | Patient Back | 21X3 | B | S | UC |
| | | | | | 24X2 | | C | SC |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | SA | |
| | | | | | | | Solid Surface Arm | |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS




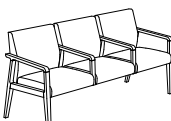
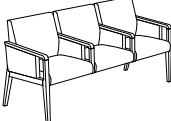
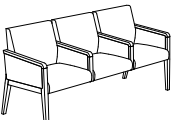
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC | Beech Palette | 1990 | 2083 | 2172 | 2356 | 2538 | 2720 | 2904 | 3084 | 3452 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC | Beech Palette | 2398 | 2513 | 2629 | 2854 | 3083 | 3312 | 3539 | 3767 | 4223 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC | Beech Palette | 2411 | 2526 | 2639 | 2867 | 3096 | 3323 | 3553 | 3781 | 4236 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC | Beech Palette | 2717 | 2854 | 2991 | 3266 | 3538 | 3814 | 4086 | 4361 | 4906 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC | Beech Palette | 3127 | 3286 | 3445 | 3765 | 4085 | 4402 | 4722 | 5042 | 5681 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC | Beech Palette | 3138 | 3297 | 3457 | 3776 | 4097 | 4416 | 4735 | 5055 | 5693 | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 31](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE | 2 | PCF | G | 21X2 | A | O | NC |
| Faeron | Chair | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back | | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm | No Cap |
| | | | P | 21X3 | B | S | UC |
| | | | Patient Back | | Unit with Center Arm | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C | SC |
| | | | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | SA |
| | | | | | | | Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

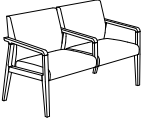

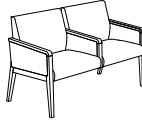
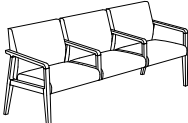
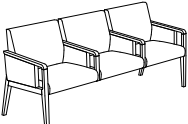
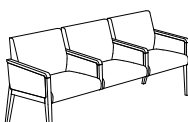
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC | Beech | 2364 | 2457 | 2546 | 2728 | 2911 | 3093 | 3277 | 3458 | 3823 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC | Beech | 3004 | 3131 | 3255 | 3507 | 3757 | 4007 | 4259 | 4509 | 5010 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC | Beech | 3029 | 3156 | 3279 | 3532 | 3783 | 4033 | 4284 | 4533 | 5035 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC | Beech | 3353 | 3490 | 3627 | 3899 | 4173 | 4447 | 4721 | 4995 | 5544 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC | Beech | 4223 | 4405 | 4588 | 4952 | 5318 | 5684 | 6049 | 6414 | 7145 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |
|  21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC | Beech | 4261 | 4443 | 4624 | 4990 | 5355 | 5720 | 6085 | 6450 | 7180 | |
| | Palette | | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 31](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| F AE | 2 | PCF | G | 21X2 | A | O | NC |
| Faeron | Chair | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back | | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm | No Cap |
| | | | P | 21X3 | B | S | UC |
| | | | Patient Back | | Unit with Center Arm | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C | SC |
| | | | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | SA |
| | | | | | | | Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC | Beech Palette | 2520 | 2612 | 2703 | 2884 | 3069 | 3249 | 3433 | 3617 | 3981 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC | Beech Palette | 3160 | 3286 | 3410 | 3662 | 3911 | 4164 | 4416 | 4666 | 5168 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC | Beech Palette | 3185 | 3311 | 3434 | 3686 | 3936 | 4189 | 4441 | 4691 | 5192 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC | Beech Palette | 3577 | 3712 | 3848 | 4124 | 4397 | 4669 | 4945 | 5218 | 5766 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC | Beech Palette | 4445 | 4630 | 4812 | 5176 | 5541 | 5906 | 6270 | 6634 | 7367 | |
|  24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC | Beech Palette | 4483 | 4666 | 4846 | 5214 | 5579 | 5944 | 6308 | 6673 | 7403 | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 31](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FAE | 2 | PCF | G | 21X2 | A | O | NC |
| Faeron | Chair | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest Back | | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm | No Cap |
| | | | P | 21X3 | B | S | UC |
| | | | Patient Back | | Unit with Center Arm | Semi Closed Arm | Urethane Cap |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C | SC |
| | | | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | SA |
| | | | | | | | Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCG21X2 | 48.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 95 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.44 |
| PCP21X2 | 48.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 105 | 38 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.44 |
| PCG21X3 | 71.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 134 | 41 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 1.92 |
| PCP21X3 | 71.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 21 | 19.5 | 149 | 56 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 1.92 |
| PCG24X2 | 54.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 102 | 31 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 1.44 |
| PCP24X2 | 54.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 112 | 43 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.44 |
| PCG24X3 | 80.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 146 | 46 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 1.92 |
| PCP24X3 | 80.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 | 24 | 19.5 | 161 | 63 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 1.92 |

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

| PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS | SEAT | GUEST BACK | PATIENT BACK | CLOSED ARM PANEL |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|--------------|------------------|
| PC21x2 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.44 |
| PC21x3 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 1.92 |
| PC24X2 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.44 |
| PC24X3 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 1.92 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to **page 95** for C.O.M approval process.

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 287 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 299 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 120 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 321 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 339 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 90 | | |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 33 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 108 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 | | |
| Non-Marring Glide | 16 | See page 631 for color selection. | |

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 63 | 74 | 90 | 114 | 138 | 164 | 189 | 215 | 265 |
| 24" Chairs | 68 | 81 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 271 |

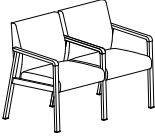
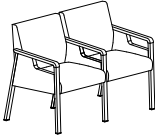
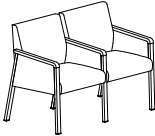


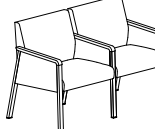
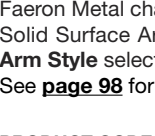


WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see **page 9**.

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS | 1791 | 1879 | 1966 | 2139 | 2313 | 2487 | 2660 | 2833 |
|  | 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN | 2083 | 2168 | 2256 | 2430 | 2606 | 2778 | 2951 | 3126 |
|  | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS | 2401 | 2520 | 2639 | 2878 | 3117 | 3356 | 3595 | 3834 |
|  | 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN | 2691 | 2810 | 2929 | 3167 | 3409 | 3646 | 3886 | 4125 |
|  | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS | 2423 | 2543 | 2663 | 2902 | 3141 | 3381 | 3619 | 3858 |
|  | 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN | 2715 | 2833 | 2954 | 3192 | 3432 | 3669 | 3909 | 4147 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS | 1960 | 2046 | 2134 | 2308 | 2482 | 2656 | 2830 | 3004 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN | 2252 | 2339 | 2427 | 2597 | 2772 | 2947 | 3119 | 3293 |
|  | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS | 2569 | 2688 | 2807 | 3047 | 3287 | 3528 | 3763 | 4004 |
| | 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN | 2860 | 2980 | 3099 | 3339 | 3578 | 3816 | 4055 | 4294 |
| | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS | 2593 | 2713 | 2831 | 3070 | 3311 | 3550 | 3787 | 4027 |
| | 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN | 2883 | 3004 | 3121 | 3363 | 3602 | 3840 | 4080 | 4318 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

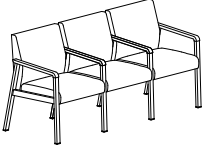
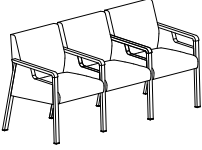
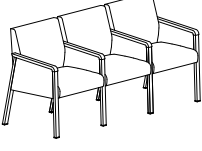
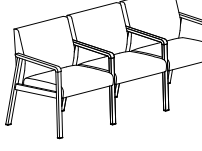
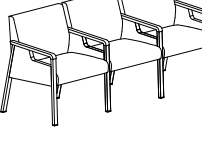
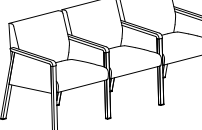
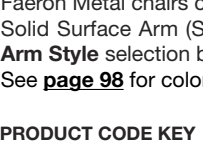


\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE | 2M | PC | G | 21X2 | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Pre-configured Multiple Unit | Guest | | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | | P | 24X2 | S | WA | N |
| | | | Patient | | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 21X3 | C | SA | |
| | | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS | 2554 | 2685 | 2816 | 3077 | 3339 | 3598 | 3858 | 4118 | 4639 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN | 2942 | 3073 | 3203 | 3463 | 3724 | 3984 | 4246 | 4507 | 5028 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS | 3384 | 3558 | 3731 | 4080 | 4426 | 4773 | 5122 | 5469 | 6164 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN | 3771 | 3944 | 4117 | 4466 | 4815 | 5161 | 5509 | 5856 | 6553 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS | 3419 | 3592 | 3766 | 4113 | 4461 | 4811 | 5157 | 5504 | 6200 |
|  | 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN | 3806 | 3980 | 4154 | 4502 | 4848 | 5196 | 5545 | 5891 | 6586 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS | 2753 | 2838 | 2968 | 3229 | 3489 | 3750 | 4011 | 4271 | 4793 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN | 3140 | 3224 | 3355 | 3617 | 3876 | 4138 | 4398 | 4660 | 5182 |
|  | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS | 3582 | 3710 | 3882 | 4231 | 4579 | 4927 | 5274 | 5620 | 6316 |
| | 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN | 3970 | 4097 | 4271 | 4617 | 4967 | 5315 | 5661 | 6008 | 6706 |
| | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS | 3618 | 3744 | 3918 | 4266 | 4614 | 4962 | 5309 | 5657 | 6352 |
| | 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN | 4005 | 4132 | 4308 | 4654 | 5003 | 5348 | 5696 | 6044 | 6739 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

| | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE | 2M | PC | G | 21X2 | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Pre-configured Multiple Unit | Guest | | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | | P | 24X2 | S | WA | N |
| | | | Patient | | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 21X3 | C | SA | |
| | | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| SG21 | 25 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 56 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| SP21 | 25 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 61 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 |
| SG24 | 28 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 60 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| SP24 | 28 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 65 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 |
| SG30 | 34 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 66 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.96 |
| SP30 | 34 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 76 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.96 |
| SG44 | 48 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 83 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.96 |

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CG21 | 23 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 46 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| CP21 | 23 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 51 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| CG24 | 26 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 50 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| CP24 | 26 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 55 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| CG30 | 32 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 56 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| CP30 | 32 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 66 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| CG44 | 46 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 73 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.48 |

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| EG21 | 23 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 46 | 14 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| EP21 | 23 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 21 | 19.5 | 51 | 17 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| EG24 | 26 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 50 | 19 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| EP24 | 26 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | 55 | 22 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| EG30 | 32 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 56 | 20 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.48 |
| EP30 | 32 | 26.3 | 45 | 19 | 25 | 30 | 19.5 | 66 | 28 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.48 |
| EG44 | 46 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25 | 44 | 19.5 | 73 | 28 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.48 |

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

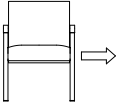
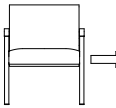
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

| Faeron Option Upcharges | \$ List | | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 108 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 120 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 287 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 299 |
| 30" Under-seat Splashguard | 72 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 321 |
| 44" Under-seat Splashguard | 91 | Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 339 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 90 | | |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 33 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Non-Marring Glide | 16 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 678 |

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-SG to FAE2M-SP and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 63 | 74 | 90 | 114 | 138 | 164 | 189 | 215 | 265 |
| 24" Chairs | 68 | 81 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 271 |
| 30" Chairs | 82 | 95 | 110 | 135 | 159 | 185 | 210 | 235 | 286 |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  | 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21OPAS | | 1014 | 1059 | 1098 | 1187 | 1272 | 1360 | 1447 | 1535 | 1708 |
| | 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21OPAN | | 1207 | 1251 | 1294 | 1380 | 1466 | 1555 | 1642 | 1729 | 1902 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21SPAS | | 1402 | 1466 | 1533 | 1663 | 1793 | 1923 | 2055 | 2185 | 2445 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21SPAN | | 1596 | 1661 | 1727 | 1857 | 1987 | 2117 | 2249 | 2378 | 2639 |
| | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG21CPAS | | 1414 | 1480 | 1543 | 1673 | 1804 | 1935 | 2065 | 2195 | 2458 |
| | 21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG21CPAN | | 1609 | 1671 | 1737 | 1869 | 1999 | 2130 | 2261 | 2390 | 2652 |
|  | 24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24OPAS | | 1092 | 1136 | 1179 | 1266 | 1354 | 1438 | 1527 | 1613 | 1788 |
| | 24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24OPAN | | 1285 | 1330 | 1373 | 1460 | 1545 | 1633 | 1719 | 1806 | 1980 |
| | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24SPAS | | 1481 | 1544 | 1611 | 1743 | 1871 | 2002 | 2133 | 2263 | 2523 |
| | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24SPAN | | 1672 | 1738 | 1803 | 1935 | 2064 | 2194 | 2326 | 2457 | 2717 |
| | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG24CPAS | | 1492 | 1557 | 1622 | 1753 | 1883 | 2013 | 2145 | 2274 | 2535 |
| | 24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG24CPAN | | 1686 | 1751 | 1816 | 1946 | 2077 | 2208 | 2339 | 2466 | 2728 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

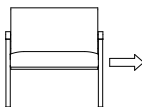
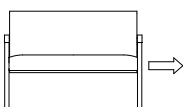
Arm Style Option Upcharges

| | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2M Chair | S Start Unit Multiple Seating | G Guest | 21 | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | C Center Unit Multiple Seating | P Patient | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | E End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 44 | | | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
| Start | 30" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG30OPAS | 1254 | 1316 | 1378 | 1505 | 1629 | 1755 | 1879 | 2003 | 2254 | |
|  | 30" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG30OPAN | 1447 | 1509 | 1571 | 1697 | 1822 | 1947 | 2072 | 2196 | 2448 |
| | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG30SPAS | 1643 | 1728 | 1811 | 1980 | 2147 | 2317 | 2485 | 2654 | 2989 |
| | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG30SPAN | 1837 | 1921 | 2004 | 2173 | 2342 | 2510 | 2678 | 2847 | 3185 |
| 30" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG30CPAS | 1656 | 1738 | 1822 | 1990 | 2160 | 2328 | 2496 | 2664 | 3003 | |
| 30" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG30CPAN | 1849 | 1932 | 2016 | 2186 | 2354 | 2523 | 2690 | 2859 | 3195 | |
| 44" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG44OPAS | 1556 | 1634 | 1713 | 1870 | 2029 | 2186 | 2343 | 2502 | 2816 | |
|  | 44" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG44OPAN | 1749 | 1827 | 1907 | 2063 | 2221 | 2381 | 2536 | 2695 | 3009 |
| | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG44SPAS | 1944 | 2044 | 2145 | 2345 | 2546 | 2746 | 2948 | 3147 | 3553 |
| | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-SG44SPAN | 2138 | 2239 | 2340 | 2539 | 2741 | 2942 | 3142 | 3343 | 3745 |
| 44" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG44CPAS | 1956 | 2058 | 2157 | 2357 | 2559 | 2760 | 2959 | 3161 | 3563 | |
| 44" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-SG44CPAN | 2149 | 2252 | 2352 | 2552 | 2753 | 2954 | 3156 | 3355 | 3759 | |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

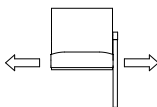
\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| FAE | 2M | S | G | 21 | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Start Unit Multiple Seating | Guest | | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | C | P | 24 | S | WA | N |
| | | Center Unit Multiple Seating | Patient | | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | E | | 30 | C | SA | |
| | | End Unit Multiple Seating | | 44 | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG21OPAS | 958 | 1002 | 1045 | 1134 | 1220 | 1306 | 1393 | 1481 | 1654 |
| | 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG21OPAN | 1056 | 1097 | 1141 | 1229 | 1316 | 1403 | 1489 | 1579 | 1751 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG21SPAS | 1179 | 1232 | 1288 | 1396 | 1506 | 1613 | 1720 | 1831 | 2046 |
| 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG21SPAN | 1275 | 1330 | 1384 | 1493 | 1601 | 1709 | 1818 | 1927 | 2145 | |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG21CPAS | 1191 | 1245 | 1298 | 1408 | 1517 | 1624 | 1732 | 1841 | 2060 | |
| 21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG21CPAN | 1288 | 1341 | 1396 | 1506 | 1613 | 1720 | 1831 | 1938 | 2157 | |
| 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24OPAS | 1037 | 1081 | 1122 | 1212 | 1296 | 1384 | 1471 | 1558 | 1731 | |
| 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24OPAN | 1135 | 1177 | 1221 | 1307 | 1394 | 1482 | 1567 | 1656 | 1828 | |
| 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24SPAS | 1257 | 1311 | 1363 | 1474 | 1583 | 1691 | 1801 | 1908 | 2124 | |
| 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24SPAN | 1354 | 1408 | 1462 | 1570 | 1680 | 1790 | 1897 | 2006 | 2221 | |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24CPAS | 1269 | 1323 | 1377 | 1485 | 1594 | 1704 | 1813 | 1921 | 2136 | |
| 24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG24CPAN | 1363 | 1420 | 1474 | 1583 | 1691 | 1801 | 1908 | 2017 | 2235 | |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

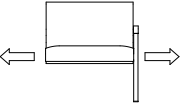
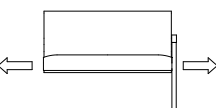
\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 287 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 299 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 321 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 339 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 108 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE | 2M | S | G | 21 | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Start Unit Multiple Seating | Guest | | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | C | P | 24 | S | WA | N |
| | | Center Unit Multiple Seating | Patient | | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | E | | 30 | C | SA | |
| | | End Unit Multiple Seating | | 44 | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | 30" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG30OPAS | 1199 | 1262 | 1325 | 1449 | 1572 | 1698 | 1823 | 1949 | 2197 |
| | 30" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG30OPAN | 1295 | 1358 | 1421 | 1545 | 1670 | 1795 | 1921 | 2045 | 2296 |
| | 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG30SPAS | 1419 | 1493 | 1566 | 1713 | 1860 | 2006 | 2152 | 2298 | 2593 |
| 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG30SPAN | 1515 | 1589 | 1663 | 1810 | 1956 | 2104 | 2250 | 2396 | 2690 | |
| 30" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG30CPAS | 1431 | 1506 | 1579 | 1724 | 1871 | 2017 | 2165 | 2310 | 2607 | |
| 30" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG30CPAN | 1528 | 1601 | 1673 | 1821 | 1967 | 2114 | 2262 | 2407 | 2701 | |
|  | 44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG44OPAS | 1501 | 1580 | 1660 | 1816 | 1972 | 2132 | 2287 | 2445 | 2761 |
| | 44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG44OPAN | 1597 | 1676 | 1755 | 1912 | 2069 | 2228 | 2385 | 2542 | 2858 |
| | 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-CG44SPAS | 1720 | 1810 | 1899 | 2080 | 2259 | 2437 | 2616 | 2795 | 3156 |
| 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG44SPAN | 1818 | 1907 | 1997 | 2176 | 2356 | 2535 | 2714 | 2893 | 3251 | |
| 44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG44CPAS | 1732 | 1821 | 1911 | 2090 | 2271 | 2449 | 2630 | 2807 | 3165 | |
| 44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-CG44CPAN | 1831 | 1920 | 2009 | 2189 | 2368 | 2546 | 2724 | 2905 | 3264 | |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

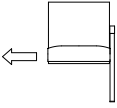
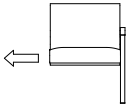
\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 287 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 299 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 321 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 339 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 108 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| FAE | 2M | S | G | 21 | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Start Unit Multiple Seating | Guest | | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | C | P | 24 | S | WA | N |
| | | Center Unit Multiple Seating | Patient | | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | E | | 30 | C | SA | |
| | | End Unit Multiple Seating | | 44 | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| End  | 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21OPAS | | | | | | | | |
| | 958 | 1002 | 1045 | 1134 | 1220 | 1306 | 1393 | 1481 | 1654 |
| | 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21OPAN | | | | | | | | |
| | 1056 | 1097 | 1141 | 1229 | 1316 | 1403 | 1489 | 1579 | 1751 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21SPAS | | | | | | | | |
| | 1179 | 1232 | 1288 | 1396 | 1506 | 1613 | 1720 | 1831 | 2046 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21SPAN | | | | | | | | |
| | 1275 | 1330 | 1384 | 1493 | 1601 | 1709 | 1818 | 1927 | 2145 |
| | 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG21CPAS | | | | | | | | |
| | 1191 | 1245 | 1298 | 1408 | 1517 | 1624 | 1732 | 1841 | 2060 |
| | 21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG21CPAN | | | | | | | | |
| | 1288 | 1341 | 1396 | 1506 | 1613 | 1720 | 1831 | 1938 | 2157 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | |
|  | 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24OPAS | | | | | | | | |
| | 1037 | 1081 | 1122 | 1212 | 1296 | 1384 | 1471 | 1558 | 1731 |
| | 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24OPAN | | | | | | | | |
| | 1135 | 1177 | 1221 | 1307 | 1394 | 1482 | 1567 | 1656 | 1828 |
| | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24SPAS | | | | | | | | |
| | 1257 | 1311 | 1363 | 1474 | 1583 | 1691 | 1801 | 1908 | 2124 |
| | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24SPAN | | | | | | | | |
| | 1354 | 1408 | 1462 | 1570 | 1680 | 1790 | 1897 | 2006 | 2221 |
| | 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG24CPAS | | | | | | | | |
| | 1269 | 1323 | 1377 | 1485 | 1594 | 1704 | 1813 | 1921 | 2136 |
| | 24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG24CPAN | | | | | | | | |
| | 1363 | 1420 | 1474 | 1583 | 1691 | 1801 | 1908 | 2017 | 2235 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

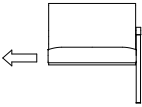
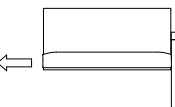
\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 287 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 299 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 321 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 339 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 108 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2M Chair | S Start Unit Multiple Seating | G Guest | 21 | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | C Center Unit Multiple Seating | P Patient | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | E End Unit Multiple Seating | | 30 | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 44 | | | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| End | 30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG30OPAS | 1199 | 1262 | 1325 | 1449 | 1572 | 1698 | 1823 | 1949 | 2197 |
|  | 30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-EG30OPAN | 1295 | 1358 | 1421 | 1545 | 1670 | 1795 | 1921 | 2045 |
| 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG30SPAS | 1419 | 1493 | 1566 | 1713 | 1860 | 2006 | 2152 | 2298 | 2593 |
| 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG30SPAN | 1515 | 1589 | 1663 | 1810 | 1956 | 2104 | 2250 | 2396 | 2690 |
| 30" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG30CPAS | 1431 | 1506 | 1579 | 1724 | 1871 | 2017 | 2165 | 2310 | 2607 |
| 30" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG30CPAN | 1528 | 1601 | 1673 | 1821 | 1967 | 2114 | 2262 | 2407 | 2701 |
| 44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG44OPAS | 1501 | 1580 | 1660 | 1816 | 1972 | 2132 | 2287 | 2445 | 2761 |
|  | 44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE2M-EG44OPAN | 1597 | 1676 | 1755 | 1912 | 2069 | 2228 | 2385 | 2542 |
| 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG44SPAS | 1720 | 1810 | 1899 | 2080 | 2259 | 2437 | 2616 | 2795 | 3156 |
| 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG44SPAN | 1818 | 1907 | 1997 | 2176 | 2356 | 2535 | 2714 | 2893 | 3251 |
| 44" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG44CPAS | 1732 | 1821 | 1911 | 2090 | 2271 | 2449 | 2630 | 2807 | 3165 |
| 44" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | | | | |
| FAE2M-EG44CPAN | 1831 | 1920 | 2009 | 2189 | 2368 | 2546 | 2724 | 2905 | 3264 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White | 287 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color | 299 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B | 321 |
| Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C | 339 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each) | 108 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE | 2M | S | G | 21 | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Start Unit Multiple Seating | Guest | | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | C | P | 24 | S | WA | N |
| | | Center Unit Multiple Seating | Patient | | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | E | | 30 | C | SA | |
| | | End Unit Multiple Seating | | 44 | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PCFG21X2A | 46.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 43.0 | 19.5 | 86 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.96 |
| PCFP21X2A | 46.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 43.0 | 19.5 | 96 | 37 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.96 |
| PCFG21X3A | 68.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 64.8 | 19.5 | 117 | 40 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 0.96 |
| PCFP21X3A | 68.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 64.8 | 19.5 | 132 | 54 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 0.96 |
| PCFG24X2A | 52.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 49.0 | 19.5 | 93 | 30 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.96 |
| PCFP24X2A | 52.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 49.0 | 19.5 | 103 | 42 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.96 |
| PCFG24X3A | 77.0 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 73.8 | 19.5 | 129 | 45 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 0.96 |
| PCFP24X3A | 77.0 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 73.8 | 19.5 | 144 | 61 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 | 0.96 |

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Seat & Back Yardage | COM Fabric Seat Yardage | COM Fabric Back Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| PCFG21X2B | 48.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 95 | 28 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| PCFP21X2B | 48.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 105 | 38 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| PCFG21X3B | 71.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 135 | 40 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 |
| PCFP21X3B | 71.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 21.5 | 19.5 | 150 | 56 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 |
| PCFG24X2B | 54.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 102 | 30 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| PCFP24X2B | 54.3 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 112 | 43 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 3.0 |
| PCFG24X3B | 80.5 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 147 | 45 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 3.5 |
| PCFP24X3B | 80.5 | 26.3 | 45.0 | 19 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 19.5 | 162 | 63 | 5.8 | 2.4 | 5.0 |

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

| Unit With Center Arm (Continued) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms) | COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| PCF21X2B | 0.96 | 1.44 | 1.92 |
| PCF21X3B | 0.96 | 1.44 | 1.92 |
| PCF24X2B | 0.96 | 1.44 | 1.92 |
| PCF24X3B | 0.96 | 1.44 | 1.92 |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Option Upcharges

| | \$ List | \$ List |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White 573 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 120 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color 598 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B 645 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 90 | Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C 678 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back) | 58 | |
| Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) | 33 | See page 631 for color selection. |
| Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) | 64 | |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 | |
| Non-Marring Glide | 16 | |

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 63 | 74 | 90 | 114 | 138 | 164 | 189 | 215 | 265 |
| 24" Chairs | 68 | 81 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 271 |

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

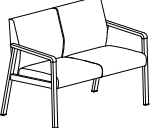
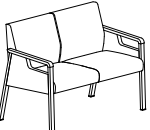
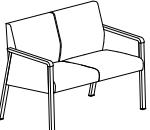
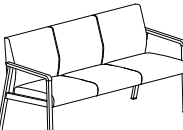
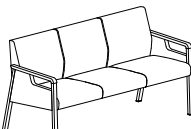
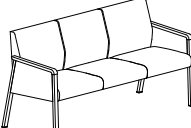
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see [Page 9](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS | 1684 | 1769 | 1856 | 2030 | 2205 | 2378 | 2552 | 2724 | 3073 |
| | 1877 | 1964 | 2051 | 2222 | 2397 | 2570 | 2745 | 2920 | 3267 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS | 2070 | 2180 | 2287 | 2506 | 2723 | 2940 | 3159 | 3374 | 3810 |
| | 2264 | 2373 | 2482 | 2699 | 2917 | 3135 | 3352 | 3567 | 4003 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS | 2084 | 2192 | 2299 | 2517 | 2736 | 2952 | 3169 | 3386 | 3820 |
| | 2277 | 2385 | 2493 | 2713 | 2928 | 3145 | 3364 | 3581 | 4014 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS | 2312 | 2441 | 2570 | 2832 | 3093 | 3355 | 3614 | 3876 | 4397 |
| | 2506 | 2636 | 2765 | 3028 | 3289 | 3550 | 3810 | 4070 | 4590 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS | 2699 | 2853 | 3006 | 3310 | 3612 | 3917 | 4221 | 4527 | 5134 |
| | 2894 | 3047 | 3197 | 3503 | 3806 | 4111 | 4415 | 4720 | 5328 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS | 2713 | 2866 | 3015 | 3321 | 3624 | 3930 | 4234 | 4537 | 5145 |
| | 2906 | 3058 | 3209 | 3515 | 3818 | 4124 | 4426 | 4733 | 5340 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

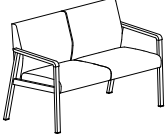
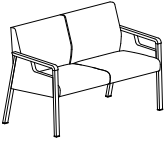
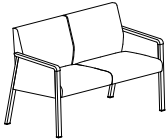
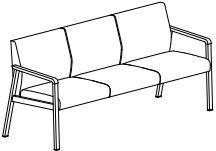
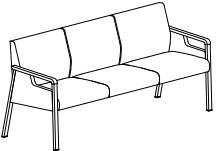
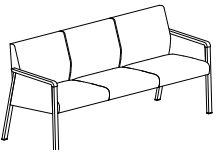
\$ List

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE | 2M | PCF | G | 21X2 | A | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest | | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | | P | 21X3 | B | S | WA | N |
| | | | Patient | | Unit with Center Arm | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C | SA | |
| | | | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS | 1832 | 1920 | 2004 | 2180 | 2354 | 2527 | 2699 | 2874 | 3221 | |
| | 2026 | 2112 | 2197 | 2373 | 2546 | 2720 | 2894 | 3068 | 3415 | |
|  2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS | 2219 | 2328 | 2437 | 2655 | 2872 | 3090 | 3307 | 3523 | 3959 | |
| | 2413 | 2523 | 2631 | 2848 | 3067 | 3283 | 3501 | 3717 | 4154 | |
|  2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS | 2232 | 2341 | 2449 | 2665 | 2883 | 3102 | 3319 | 3536 | 3971 | |
| | 2427 | 2535 | 2641 | 2860 | 3078 | 3294 | 3513 | 3730 | 4164 | |
|  3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS | 2523 | 2655 | 2785 | 3045 | 3305 | 3565 | 3828 | 4088 | 4610 | |
| | 2717 | 2848 | 2979 | 3239 | 3499 | 3761 | 4022 | 4284 | 4802 | |
|  3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS | 2912 | 3066 | 3217 | 3520 | 3825 | 4130 | 4435 | 4737 | 5346 | |
| | 3105 | 3259 | 3410 | 3714 | 4020 | 4322 | 4628 | 4931 | 5539 | |
|  3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS | 2924 | 3077 | 3229 | 3533 | 3837 | 4141 | 4445 | 4749 | 5360 | |
| | 3117 | 3269 | 3423 | 3727 | 4030 | 4335 | 4638 | 4944 | 5552 | |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

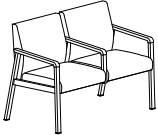
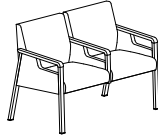
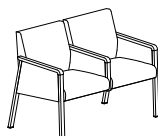
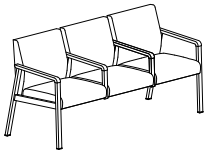
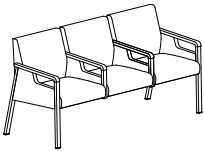
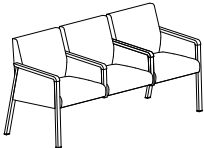
Arm Style Option Upcharges

| | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE | 2M | PCF | G | 21X2 | A | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest | | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | | P | 21X3 | B | S | WA | N |
| | | | Patient | | Unit with Center Arm | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C | SA | |
| | | | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | LEATHER | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS | 2155 | 2241 | 2328 | 2504 | 2676 | 2851 | 3025 | 3197 | 3545 |
| | 2445 | 2533 | 2618 | 2794 | 2968 | 3141 | 3314 | 3489 | 3836 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS | 2764 | 2883 | 3004 | 3242 | 3481 | 3720 | 3959 | 4197 | 4677 |
| | 3055 | 3173 | 3293 | 3533 | 3772 | 4011 | 4248 | 4487 | 4967 |
|  2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS | 2788 | 2907 | 3028 | 3266 | 3505 | 3743 | 3982 | 4221 | 4698 |
| | 3078 | 3197 | 3316 | 3557 | 3796 | 4036 | 4272 | 4511 | 4991 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS | 3066 | 3195 | 3326 | 3586 | 3847 | 4108 | 4369 | 4631 | 5152 |
| | 3453 | 3583 | 3713 | 3975 | 4236 | 4496 | 4756 | 5017 | 5538 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS | 3893 | 4067 | 4242 | 4589 | 4937 | 5285 | 5632 | 5979 | 6674 |
| | 4282 | 4456 | 4630 | 4977 | 5323 | 5673 | 6020 | 6366 | 7062 |
|  3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS | 3930 | 4104 | 4277 | 4624 | 4972 | 5320 | 5666 | 6015 | 6710 |
| | 4317 | 4490 | 4664 | 5011 | 5361 | 5707 | 6055 | 6402 | 7096 |

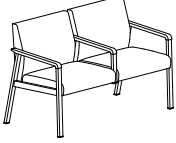
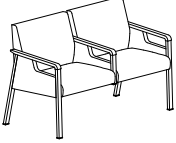
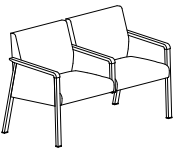
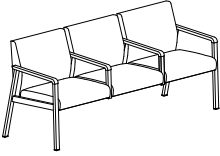
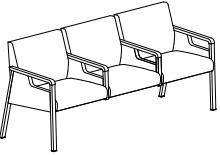
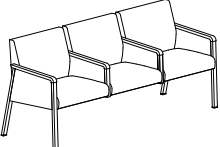
ORDERING NOTES:
 Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

| Arm Style Option Upcharges | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE | 2M | PCF | G | 21X2 | A | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest | | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | | P | 21X3 | B | S | WA | N |
| | | | Patient | | Unit with Center Arm | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C | SA | |
| | | | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | | |

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|--|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS | 2304 | 2391 | 2479 | 2654 | 2827 | 2999 | 3172 | 3346 | 3694 | |
| | 2594 | 2682 | 2769 | 2943 | 3116 | 3291 | 3463 | 3638 | 3985 | |
|  2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS | 2912 | 3032 | 3153 | 3392 | 3631 | 3870 | 4108 | 4348 | 4824 | |
| | 3205 | 3323 | 3444 | 3683 | 3920 | 4160 | 4398 | 4637 | 5115 | |
|  2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS | 2936 | 3056 | 3175 | 3415 | 3655 | 3893 | 4131 | 4371 | 4847 | |
| | 3227 | 3346 | 3468 | 3707 | 3944 | 4184 | 4422 | 4662 | 5139 | |
|  3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS | 3278 | 3408 | 3538 | 3798 | 4059 | 4319 | 4581 | 4841 | 5364 | |
| | 3665 | 3795 | 3927 | 4186 | 4446 | 4709 | 4968 | 5230 | 5751 | |
|  3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS | 4107 | 4281 | 4455 | 4801 | 5149 | 5497 | 5844 | 6191 | 6888 | |
| | 4495 | 4667 | 4841 | 5189 | 5536 | 5885 | 6232 | 6580 | 7274 | |
|  3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS | 4141 | 4316 | 4488 | 4838 | 5184 | 5532 | 5880 | 6228 | 6923 | |
| | 4530 | 4705 | 4877 | 5223 | 5571 | 5919 | 6268 | 6615 | 7311 | |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

| | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

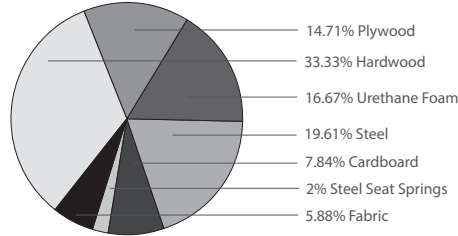
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Back Type | Size | Unit Style | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE | 2M | PCF | G | 21X2 | A | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Chair | Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit | Guest | | Unit with no Center Arm | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | | P | 21X3 | B | S | WA | N |
| | | | Patient | | Unit with Center Arm | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | 24X2 | | C | SA | |
| | | | | | | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | | 24X3 | | | | |

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Footrest Height | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| 21" Guest | 25.0 | 29.75 | 40.0 | 25 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 21 | 19.5 | 51 | 21 |
| 24" Guest | 28.0 | 29.75 | 40.0 | 25 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 24 | 19.5 | 55 | 26 |
| 21" Patient | 25.0 | 29.75 | 50.5 | 25 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 21 | 19.5 | 56 | 26 |
| 24" Patient | 28.0 | 29.75 | 50.5 | 25 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 24 | 19.5 | 61 | 30 |

COM YARDAGES

| | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 21" & 24" Guest - One Chair | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| 21" & 24" Patient - One Chair | 0.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 |

ORDERING NOTES:

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Option Upcharges

| | \$ List | | \$ List |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White | 364 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color | 376 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44") | 120 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B | 396 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C | 410 |
| Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) | 90 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Removable Back Cover (per back)(per back) | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) | 138 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Combination upholstery - Dual | 33 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Combination upholstery - Three | 64 | See page 631 for color selection. | |

See page 31 for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-HG to FAE2-HP, and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 63 | 74 | 90 | 114 | 138 | 164 | 189 | 215 | 265 |
| 24" Chairs | 68 | 81 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 271 |







WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see [Page 9](#).

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  21" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG21ONC | Beech Palette | 1524 | 1568 | 1614 | 1705 | 1796 | 1887 | 1980 | 2070 | | |
|  21" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG21SNC | Beech Palette | 1932 | 2001 | 2066 | 2206 | 2342 | 2479 | 2615 | 2753 | | |
|  21" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG21CNC | Beech Palette | 1944 | 2012 | 2081 | 2218 | 2355 | 2491 | 2630 | 2765 | | |
|  24" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG24ONC | Beech Palette | 1601 | 1645 | 1691 | 1781 | 1872 | 1966 | 2058 | 2147 | | |
|  24" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG24SNC | Beech Palette | 2009 | 2079 | 2145 | 2282 | 2419 | 2555 | 2694 | 2830 | | |
|  24" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG24CNC | Beech Palette | 2020 | 2089 | 2158 | 2296 | 2432 | 2568 | 2707 | 2844 | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 52**. See **page 98** for color selection.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Price |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|  Metal Footrest Cap FAE2-RHFRC | 80 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

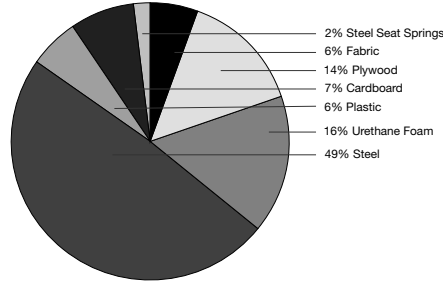
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Cap |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2 Chair | HG Easy Access Guest Chair | 21 | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | HP Easy Access Patient Chair | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| CONTRIBUTES TO | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Footrest Height | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| 21" Guest | 25.0 | 29.75 | 40.0 | 25.0 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 21 | 19.5 | 70 | 21 |
| 24" Guest | 28.0 | 29.75 | 40.0 | 25.0 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 24 | 19.5 | 74 | 26 |
| 21" Patient | 25.0 | 29.75 | 50.5 | 25.0 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 21 | 19.5 | 75 | 26 |
| 24" Patient | 28.0 | 29.75 | 50.5 | 25.0 | 30.5 | 6.75 | 24 | 19.5 | 80 | 30 |

COM YARDAGES

| | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Seat & Back | COM Yardage Closed Arm |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 21" & 24" Guest - One Chair | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 0.96 |
| 21" & 24" Patient - One Chair | 0.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.96 |

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

| Faeron Metal Option Upcharges | \$ List | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White 573 |
| Ganging Bracket | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color 598 |
| Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) | 120 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B 645 |
| 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard | 58 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C 678 |
| Removeable Seat Cover | 90 | Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) 215 |
| Removable Back Cover | 58 | See page 98 for color selection. |
| Non-Marring Glides | 16 | |
| Combination upholstery - Dual | 33 | |
| Combination upholstery - Three | 64 | |

See page 37 for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-HG to FAE2M-HP and add the following upcharges per back:

| | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 21" Chairs | 63 | 74 | 90 | 114 | 138 | 164 | 189 | 215 | 265 |
| 24" Chairs | 68 | 81 | 94 | 119 | 144 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 271 |

WEIGHT CAPACITIES






Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see [Page 9](#).

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|-----------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAS | | 1518 | 1562 | 1604 | 1690 | 1777 | 1863 | 1951 | 2037 2210 |
| | 21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAN | | 2011 | 2055 | 2096 | 2184 | 2269 | 2357 | 2443 | 2530 2701 |
|  | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAS | | 1907 | 1971 | 2037 | 2167 | 2297 | 2428 | 2557 | 2686 2947 |
| | 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAN | | 2399 | 2463 | 2530 | 2659 | 2789 | 2920 | 3049 | 3180 3439 |
|  | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAS | | 1920 | 1984 | 2048 | 2178 | 2308 | 2438 | 2568 | 2698 2958 |
| | 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAN | | 2411 | 2476 | 2541 | 2671 | 2802 | 2932 | 3060 | 3190 3452 |
|  | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAS | | 1545 | 1589 | 1634 | 1719 | 1806 | 1893 | 1980 | 2064 2239 |
| | 24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAN | | 2051 | 2092 | 2136 | 2222 | 2310 | 2396 | 2482 | 2568 2742 |
|  | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAS | | 1935 | 2001 | 2064 | 2194 | 2324 | 2455 | 2585 | 2715 2973 |
| | 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAN | | 2438 | 2504 | 2568 | 2698 | 2829 | 2958 | 3089 | 3219 3478 |
|  | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAS | | 1946 | 2012 | 2077 | 2208 | 2337 | 2465 | 2595 | 2726 2986 |
| | 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAN | | 2451 | 2515 | 2581 | 2712 | 2840 | 2970 | 3101 | 3231 3490 |

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 573 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 598 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 645 |
| Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 678 |
| Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair) | 215 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

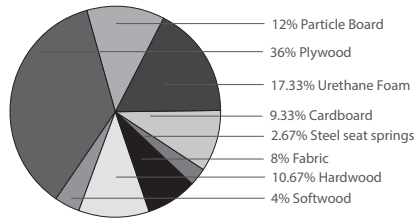
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Metal Finish |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 2M Chair | HG Easy Access Guest Chair | 21 | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | HP Easy Access Patient Chair | 24 | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

| | CONTRIBUTES TO | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Only |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| One-Seat - wood arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 27 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 55 | 20 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 27 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 59 | 24 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| One-Seat - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 23 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 52 | 20 | 3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 23 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 55 | 24 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 2.3 | - |
| One-Seat - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 28 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 75 | 20 | 5.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 28 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 79 | 24 | 6.5 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 32 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 84 | 27 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| One-Seat wide - wood arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 34 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 64 | 23 | 4.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 34 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 68 | 27 | 5 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| One-Seat wide - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 30 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 61 | 23 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 30 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 65 | 27 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 2.3 | - |
| One-Seat wide - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 35 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 84 | 23 | 6.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 35 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 88 | 27 | 6.7 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 39 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 93 | 30 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| Two-seat - wood arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 50 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 88 | 36 | 5.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 1.2 |
| high back | 50 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 95 | 43 | 6.4 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 1.2 |
| Two-seat - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 46 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 87 | 36 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 2.6 | - |
| high back | 46 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 94 | 43 | 5.2 | 1.7 | 3.5 | - |
| Two-seat - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 51 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 108 | 36 | 7.2 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| high back | 51 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 115 | 43 | 8.1 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 55 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 120 | 46 | 9.1 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 2.9 |
| Three-seat - wood arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 73 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 120 | 52 | 7.1 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.2 |
| high back | 73 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 130 | 61 | 8.4 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 1.2 |
| Three-seat - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 69 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 122 | 52 | 5.9 | 2.5 | 3.4 | - |
| high back | 69 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 132 | 61 | 7.2 | 2.5 | 4.7 | - |
| Three-seat - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 74 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 140 | 52 | 8.8 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| high back | 74 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 150 | 61 | 10.1 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 78 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 155 | 64 | 10.3 | 1.7 | 5.7 | 2.9 |

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 500 lbs
- One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
- One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
- One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
- Two- Seat - 625 lbs
- Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
- Three - Seat - 850 lbs
- Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges

| | \$ List | \$ List |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 384 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Covers | 152 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 397 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers | 228 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 422 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Covers | 302 | Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 435 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Covers | 453 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White 677 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 152 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color 708 |
| One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers | 228 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B 768 |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 302 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C 810 |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers | 453 | Urethane Arm Cap (per pair) 152 |
| | | Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair) 193 |

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



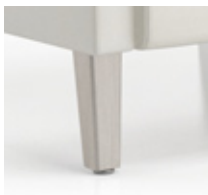
ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections and feature non-marring glides.



METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel finish.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133





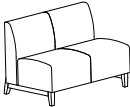
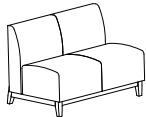
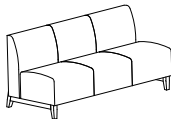
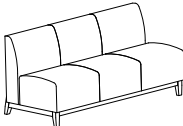
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See [page 58](#) for upcharges.

[Faeron Lounge Images](#) | www.krug.ca


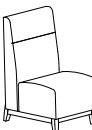
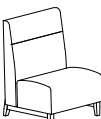

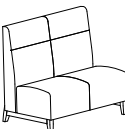
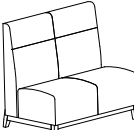
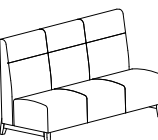
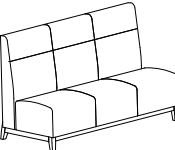
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1S | Beech | 1819 | 1890 | 1962 | 2105 | 2247 | 2388 | 2532 | 2673 | 2959 |
| | One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1S | Beech | 1886 | 1959 | 2030 | 2172 | 2315 | 2459 | 2601 | 2743 | 3029 |
|  | One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1F | Beech | 1982 | 2055 | 2124 | 2268 | 2410 | 2553 | 2695 | 2838 | 3122 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1F | Beech | 2051 | 2121 | 2193 | 2334 | 2479 | 2620 | 2764 | 2906 | 3190 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1+S | Beech | 2056 | 2154 | 2250 | 2444 | 2638 | 2831 | 3027 | 3220 | 3607 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1+S | Beech | 2131 | 2227 | 2324 | 2517 | 2713 | 2906 | 3099 | 3293 | 3682 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1+F | Beech | 2266 | 2362 | 2460 | 2655 | 2848 | 3040 | 3236 | 3430 | 3817 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1+F | Beech | 2340 | 2436 | 2533 | 2726 | 2921 | 3115 | 3308 | 3503 | 3891 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL2S | Beech | 2579 | 2684 | 2791 | 3006 | 3219 | 3432 | 3647 | 3862 | 4289 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB2S | Beech | 2682 | 2789 | 2896 | 3111 | 3323 | 3537 | 3752 | 3963 | 4394 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL2F | Beech | 2873 | 2980 | 3087 | 3299 | 3514 | 3728 | 3941 | 4156 | 4584 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB2F | Beech | 2977 | 3083 | 3189 | 3405 | 3619 | 3831 | 4045 | 4260 | 4689 |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL3S | Beech | 3415 | 3587 | 3759 | 4102 | 4443 | 4785 | 5128 | 5470 | 6155 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB3S | Beech | 3591 | 3762 | 3933 | 4277 | 4617 | 4959 | 5302 | 5644 | 6330 |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL3F | Beech | 3804 | 3977 | 4146 | 4487 | 4833 | 5173 | 5516 | 5857 | 6542 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB3F | Beech | 3980 | 4152 | 4321 | 4664 | 5006 | 5347 | 5691 | 6032 | 6716 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Base |
|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-A Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | S Standard Base |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | F Full Wood Base |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus |
| | | | | B1 One-Seat Plus |
| | | | | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus |


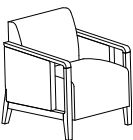
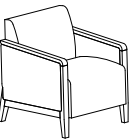
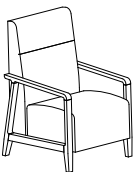
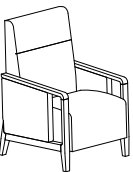
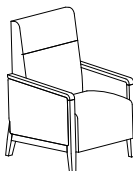
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH1S | Beech | 2044 | 2132 | 2218 | 2391 | 2567 | 2741 | 2916 | 3090 | 3437 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB1S | Beech | 2112 | 2197 | 2286 | 2461 | 2635 | 2808 | 2984 | 3159 | 3508 |
|  | One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH1F | Beech | 2209 | 2295 | 2383 | 2555 | 2728 | 2905 | 3078 | 3252 | 3603 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB1F | Beech | 2277 | 2362 | 2449 | 2623 | 2798 | 2971 | 3146 | 3321 | 3669 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH1+S | Beech | 2297 | 2410 | 2523 | 2747 | 2972 | 3200 | 3427 | 3651 | 4103 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB1+S | Beech | 2370 | 2483 | 2595 | 2822 | 3048 | 3271 | 3498 | 3724 | 4176 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH1+F | Beech | 2506 | 2618 | 2734 | 2958 | 3184 | 3409 | 3635 | 3859 | 4312 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB1+F | Beech | 2581 | 2694 | 2805 | 3031 | 3259 | 3483 | 3709 | 3934 | 4385 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH2S | Beech | 2744 | 2869 | 2991 | 3237 | 3483 | 3728 | 3974 | 4217 | 4710 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB2S | Beech | 2849 | 2971 | 3095 | 3341 | 3587 | 3831 | 4079 | 4322 | 4814 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH2F | Beech | 3039 | 3163 | 3287 | 3533 | 3776 | 4022 | 4267 | 4512 | 5006 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB2F | Beech | 3144 | 3267 | 3389 | 3635 | 3881 | 4128 | 4372 | 4617 | 5109 |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AH3S | Beech | 3648 | 3851 | 4055 | 4460 | 4866 | 5272 | 5677 | 6082 | 6894 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AHB3S | Beech | 3823 | 4027 | 4230 | 4635 | 5040 | 5447 | 5852 | 6256 | 7069 |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AH3F | Beech | 4038 | 4239 | 4443 | 4846 | 5255 | 5660 | 6064 | 6470 | 7283 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AHB3F | Beech | 4212 | 4416 | 4617 | 5023 | 5428 | 5834 | 6241 | 6646 | 7457 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Base |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-A Armless Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | S Standard Base |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | F Full Wood Base |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | |

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  | One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1ONC Beech | 1922 | 1991 | 2063 | 2209 | 2348 | 2491 | 2635 | 2776 | 3061 | | |
| | One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1BONC Beech | 1989 | 2061 | 2133 | 2274 | 2417 | 2560 | 2701 | 2846 | 3132 | | |
|  | One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1SNC Beech | 2452 | 2557 | 2663 | 2874 | 3084 | 3295 | 3508 | 3717 | 4141 | | |
| | One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BSNC Beech | 2520 | 2628 | 2732 | 2943 | 3156 | 3366 | 3577 | 3787 | 4208 | | |
|  | One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1CNC Beech | 2472 | 2579 | 2683 | 2894 | 3105 | 3316 | 3529 | 3739 | 4160 | | |
| | One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BCNC Beech | 2541 | 2643 | 2751 | 2963 | 3173 | 3384 | 3595 | 3806 | 4230 | | |
|  | One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1ONC Beech | 2146 | 2234 | 2321 | 2495 | 2669 | 2844 | 3016 | 3190 | 3539 | | |
| | One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1BONC Beech | 2214 | 2301 | 2388 | 2563 | 2739 | 2911 | 3084 | 3261 | 3608 | | |
|  | One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1SNC Beech | 2678 | 2798 | 2920 | 3162 | 3405 | 3647 | 3891 | 4133 | 4618 | | |
| | One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BSNC Beech | 2744 | 2867 | 2988 | 3232 | 3473 | 3715 | 3959 | 4203 | 4686 | | |
|  | One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1CNC Beech | 2696 | 2818 | 2940 | 3184 | 3427 | 3668 | 3910 | 4154 | 4638 | | |
| | One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BCNC Beech | 2765 | 2886 | 3009 | 3249 | 3493 | 3736 | 3979 | 4221 | 4708 | | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 58](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Style | Arm Cap | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

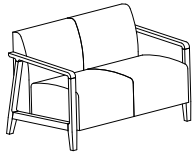
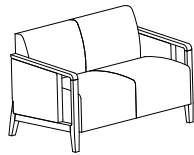
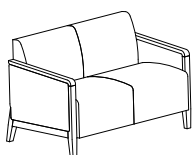
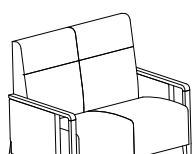
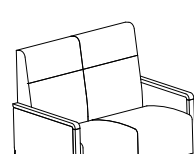
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  | One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm FAE3-WL1+ONC | Beech | 2110 | 2209 | 2303 | 2497 | 2692 | 2884 | 3080 | 3273 | 3662 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB1+ONC | Beech | 2185 | 2280 | 2378 | 2570 | 2765 | 2959 | 3156 | 3346 | 3736 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+SNC | Beech | 2640 | 2772 | 2904 | 3165 | 3429 | 3690 | 3954 | 4215 | 4740 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+SNC | Beech | 2715 | 2847 | 2978 | 3239 | 3501 | 3765 | 4027 | 4289 | 4814 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+CNC | Beech | 2660 | 2793 | 2924 | 3186 | 3448 | 3711 | 3974 | 4235 | 4759 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+CNC | Beech | 2736 | 2866 | 2996 | 3261 | 3521 | 3785 | 4047 | 4310 | 4835 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1+ONC | Beech | 2352 | 2463 | 2577 | 2803 | 3028 | 3252 | 3479 | 3706 | 4156 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WHB1+ONC | Beech | 2423 | 2538 | 2650 | 2877 | 3102 | 3327 | 3553 | 3780 | 4230 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+SNC | Beech | 2882 | 3029 | 3177 | 3470 | 3765 | 4059 | 4352 | 4646 | 5234 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+SNC | Beech | 2956 | 3103 | 3248 | 3543 | 3839 | 4131 | 4426 | 4720 | 5308 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+CNC | Beech | 2903 | 3049 | 3194 | 3490 | 3785 | 4079 | 4372 | 4666 | 5256 | |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+CNC | Beech | 2977 | 3121 | 3269 | 3563 | 3858 | 4153 | 4445 | 4738 | 5328 | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 58](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Style | Arm Cap |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

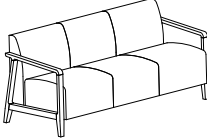
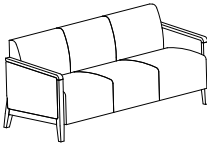
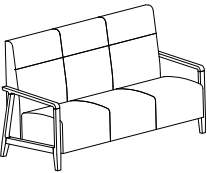
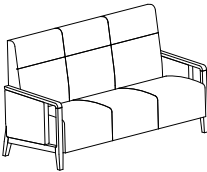
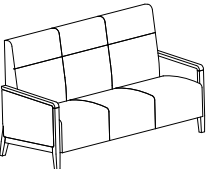
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL2ONC Beech | 2659 | 2765 | 2873 | 3087 | 3299 | 3514 | 3728 | 3941 | 4370 | |
| | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB2ONC Beech | 2740 | 2846 | 2954 | 3165 | 3381 | 3594 | 3809 | 4022 | 4449 | |
|  | Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL2SNC Beech | 3189 | 3330 | 3472 | 3756 | 4037 | 4318 | 4602 | 4885 | 5448 | |
| | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB2SNC Beech | 3269 | 3410 | 3553 | 3834 | 4116 | 4398 | 4681 | 4965 | 5528 | |
|  | Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL2CNC Beech | 3209 | 3352 | 3491 | 3773 | 4058 | 4339 | 4620 | 4903 | 5469 | |
| | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB2CNC Beech | 3290 | 3431 | 3573 | 3854 | 4138 | 4420 | 4702 | 4983 | 5548 | |
|  | Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm FAE3-WH2ONC Beech | 2827 | 2948 | 3073 | 3319 | 3563 | 3810 | 4055 | 4297 | 4792 | |
| | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm FAE3-WHB2ONC Beech | 2906 | 3029 | 3153 | 3398 | 3643 | 3890 | 4133 | 4379 | 4870 | |
|  | Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH2SNC Beech | 3357 | 3514 | 3670 | 3984 | 4297 | 4614 | 4928 | 5241 | 5869 | |
| | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB2SNC Beech | 3437 | 3594 | 3752 | 4065 | 4379 | 4693 | 5008 | 5320 | 5948 | |
|  | Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH2CNC Beech | 3378 | 3535 | 3691 | 4006 | 4318 | 4634 | 4947 | 5261 | 5890 | |
| | Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB2CNC Beech | 3457 | 3614 | 3771 | 4086 | 4398 | 4712 | 5028 | 5341 | 5970 | |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 58](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Style | Arm Cap | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL3ONC | Beech | 3417 | 3588 | 3760 | 4103 | 4444 | 4786 | 5128 | 5471 | 6156 |
| | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB3ONC | Beech | 3557 | 3728 | 3899 | 4242 | 4584 | 4924 | 5269 | 5611 | 6293 |
|  | Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL3SNC | Beech | 3949 | 4154 | 4360 | 4769 | 5181 | 5590 | 6002 | 6412 | 7235 |
| | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3SNC | Beech | 4088 | 4292 | 4499 | 4908 | 5319 | 5730 | 6140 | 6553 | 7373 |
|  | Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL3CNC | Beech | 3969 | 4173 | 4379 | 4790 | 5201 | 5612 | 6021 | 6432 | 7255 |
| | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB3CNC | Beech | 4108 | 4313 | 4518 | 4929 | 5340 | 5751 | 6162 | 6573 | 7393 |
|  | Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH3ONC | Beech | 3651 | 3852 | 4057 | 4460 | 4867 | 5273 | 5678 | 6082 | 6895 |
| | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WHB3ONC | Beech | 3789 | 3993 | 4194 | 4602 | 5007 | 5412 | 5815 | 6224 | 7035 |
|  | Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH3SNC | Beech | 4182 | 4418 | 4655 | 5130 | 5604 | 6078 | 6553 | 7025 | 7972 |
| | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB3SNC | Beech | 4319 | 4558 | 4794 | 5269 | 5742 | 6216 | 6690 | 7164 | 8115 |
|  | Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH3CNC | Beech | 4203 | 4439 | 4677 | 5149 | 5622 | 6097 | 6571 | 7045 | 7993 |
| | Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB3CNC | Beech | 4340 | 4579 | 4815 | 5288 | 5764 | 6237 | 6710 | 7184 | 8132 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 58](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

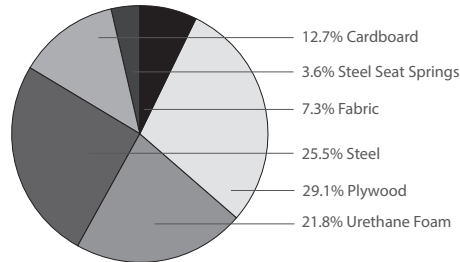
| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Style | Arm Cap | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | NC No Cap |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | UC Urethane Cap |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SC Solid Surface Cap |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | SA Solid Surface Arm |

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width Between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage Entire Unit | COM Yardage Seat Only | COM Yardage Back Only | COM Yardage Arm Only |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| One-seat - metal arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 27 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 67 | 20 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 27 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 71 | 24 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| One-seat - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 23 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 52 | 20 | 3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 23 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 55 | 24 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 2.3 | - |
| One-seat - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 28 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 75 | 20 | 5.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 28 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 79 | 24 | 6.5 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 32 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 84 | 27 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| One-seat wide - metal arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 34 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 66 | 23 | 4.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| high back | 34 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 80 | 27 | 5 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| One-seat wide - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 30 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 61 | 23 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | - |
| high back | 30 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 65 | 27 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 2.3 | - |
| One-seat wide - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 35 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 84 | 23 | 6.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| high back | 35 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 88 | 27 | 6.7 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 39 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 30 | 21 | 93 | 30 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 2.9 |
| Two-seat - metal arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 50 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 100 | 36 | 5.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 1.2 |
| high back | 50 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 107 | 43 | 6.4 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 1.2 |
| Two-seat - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 46 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 87 | 36 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 2.6 | - |
| high back | 46 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 94 | 43 | 5.2 | 1.7 | 3.5 | - |
| Two-seat - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 51 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 108 | 36 | 7.2 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| high back | 51 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 115 | 43 | 8.1 | 1.7 | 3.5 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 55 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 46 | 21 | 120 | 46 | 9.1 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 2.9 |
| Three-seat - metal arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 73 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 142 | 52 | 7.1 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 1.2 |
| high back | 73 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 149 | 61 | 8.4 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 1.2 |
| Three-seat - armless | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 69 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 122 | 52 | 5.9 | 2.5 | 3.4 | - |
| high back | 69 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | - | - | 21 | 129 | 61 | 7.2 | 2.5 | 4.7 | - |
| Three-seat - upholstered arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| lounge | 74 | 28.5 | 31.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 140 | 52 | 8.8 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| high back | 74 | 28.5 | 41.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 147 | 61 | 10.1 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 2.9 |
| wingback | 78 | 28.5 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 24 | 69 | 21 | 145 | 64 | 10.3 | 1.7 | 5.7 | 2.9 |

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product). Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to [page 95](#) for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 500 lbs
- One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
- One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
- One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
- Two- Seat - 625 lbs
- Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
- Three - Seat - 850 lbs
- Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges

| | \$ List | | \$ List |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) | 64 | Beech Wood Arm (per pair) | 126 |
| One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back) | 152 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White | 677 |
| One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover (per back) | 228 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color | 708 |
| Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back) | 302 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B | 768 |
| Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back) | 453 | Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C | 810 |
| One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 152 | See page 631 for color selection. | |
| One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 228 | | |
| Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 302 | | |
| Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat) | 453 | | |
| Non-Marring Glides | 16 | | |

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | FEATURES & OPTIONS



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$33 list** per unit and **\$64 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



ARM PANELS

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



METAL ARM FRAME

Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



OPTIONS

WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame

Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.


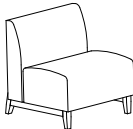
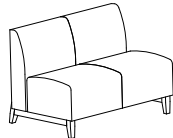
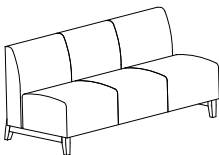
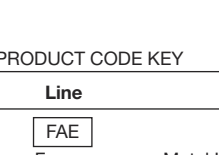
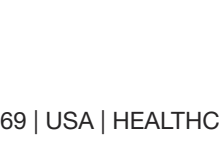
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See [page 67](#) for upcharges.

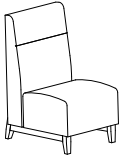
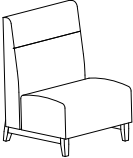
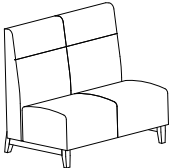
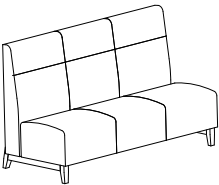
FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | One-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAL1S | 1633 | 1703 | 1769 | 1905 | 2041 | 2177 | 2279 | 2447 | 2719 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MALB1S | 1698 | 1767 | 1835 | 1969 | 2106 | 2241 | 2344 | 2513 | 2785 |
|  | One-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAL1N | 1771 | 1839 | 1907 | 2042 | 2177 | 2313 | 2416 | 2585 | 2858 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MALB1N | 1836 | 1905 | 1971 | 2107 | 2242 | 2381 | 2481 | 2650 | 2922 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAL1+S | 1858 | 1951 | 2043 | 2229 | 2413 | 2596 | 2783 | 2966 | 3336 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MALB1+S | 1929 | 2020 | 2113 | 2298 | 2483 | 2669 | 2852 | 3037 | 3406 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAL1+N | 1996 | 2087 | 2180 | 2366 | 2549 | 2735 | 2920 | 3103 | 3473 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MALB1+N | 2065 | 2158 | 2252 | 2436 | 2620 | 2806 | 2988 | 3175 | 3543 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAL2S | 2355 | 2459 | 2560 | 2762 | 2966 | 3169 | 3373 | 3578 | 3984 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MALB2S | 2457 | 2557 | 2658 | 2862 | 3067 | 3268 | 3473 | 3677 | 4085 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAL2N | 2492 | 2594 | 2696 | 2899 | 3103 | 3308 | 3512 | 3714 | 4123 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MALB2N | 2593 | 2695 | 2795 | 2998 | 3203 | 3406 | 3610 | 3814 | 4222 |
| | Three-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAL3S | 3156 | 3315 | 3479 | 3806 | 4132 | 4458 | 4784 | 5110 | 5761 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MALB3S | 3320 | 3483 | 3646 | 3972 | 4297 | 4623 | 4949 | 5277 | 5928 |
| | Three-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MAL3N | 3490 | 3651 | 3815 | 4141 | 4467 | 4793 | 5119 | 5444 | 6095 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MALB3N | 3655 | 3818 | 3981 | 4308 | 4634 | 4959 | 5285 | 5612 | 6263 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Base |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-MA Metal Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | S Silver Metallic Base |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | |


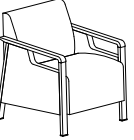
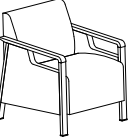
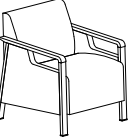


FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Species | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAH1S | 1846 | 1929 | 2013 | 2178 | 2345 | 2510 | 2678 | 2842 | 3175 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAHB1S | 1912 | 1996 | 2079 | 2243 | 2411 | 2576 | 2742 | 2908 | 3239 |
| | One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAH1N | 1985 | 2066 | 2151 | 2316 | 2482 | 2649 | 2815 | 2980 | 3312 |
| | One-Seat Plus, Armless, High, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAHB1N | 2048 | 2132 | 2215 | 2382 | 2548 | 2714 | 2880 | 3045 | 3378 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAH1+S | 2087 | 2195 | 2302 | 2517 | 2732 | 2947 | 3163 | 3378 | 3807 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAHB1+S | 2158 | 2266 | 2373 | 2587 | 2803 | 3016 | 3232 | 3448 | 3877 |
| | One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAH1+N | 2223 | 2333 | 2440 | 2655 | 2869 | 3084 | 3301 | 3515 | 3943 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAHB1+N | 2296 | 2404 | 2510 | 2724 | 2940 | 3156 | 3369 | 3584 | 4015 |
|  | Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAH2S | 2517 | 2632 | 2748 | 2984 | 3217 | 3452 | 3685 | 3917 | 4384 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAHB2S | 2614 | 2731 | 2848 | 3082 | 3315 | 3550 | 3785 | 4018 | 4484 |
| | Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAH2N | 2655 | 2769 | 2886 | 3120 | 3355 | 3588 | 3822 | 4055 | 4522 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAHB2N | 2751 | 2868 | 2986 | 3220 | 3454 | 3687 | 3920 | 4155 | 4621 |
|  | Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAH3S | 3376 | 3568 | 3762 | 4147 | 4534 | 4921 | 5306 | 5694 | 6465 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAHB3S | 3542 | 3736 | 3930 | 4315 | 4702 | 5087 | 5473 | 5860 | 6632 |
| | Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAH3N | 3711 | 3906 | 4097 | 4484 | 4869 | 5257 | 5642 | 6030 | 6802 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAHB3N | 3877 | 4070 | 4264 | 4649 | 5036 | 5422 | 5809 | 6196 | 6968 |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Base |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-MA Metal Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | S Silver Metallic Base |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus |
| | | | | B2 Two-Seat Plus |
| | | | | B3 Three-Seat Plus |

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

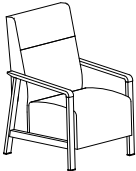
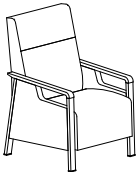


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML1OPAS | 1769 1838 | 1906 | 2041 | 2177 | 2312 | 2448 | 2584 | 2857 |
| | One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB1OPAS | 1835 1904 | 1969 | 2106 | 2241 | 2378 | 2513 | 2650 | 2921 |
|  | One-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML1OPAN | 2486 2554 | 2621 | 2758 | 2893 | 3030 | 3165 | 3301 | 3573 |
| | One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB1OPAN | 2551 2619 | 2685 | 2822 | 2958 | 3095 | 3230 | 3366 | 3639 |
|  | One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML1SPAS | 2303 2404 | 2503 | 2681 | 2866 | 3045 | 3231 | 3428 | 3762 |
| | One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB1SPAS | 2368 2470 | 2566 | 2745 | 2932 | 3112 | 3294 | 3493 | 3828 |
|  | One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML1SPAN | 3021 3120 | 3219 | 3397 | 3583 | 3762 | 3948 | 4145 | 4480 |
| | One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB1SPAN | 3087 3186 | 3282 | 3462 | 3648 | 3828 | 4011 | 4209 | 4544 |
|  | One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML1CPAS | 2323 2422 | 2521 | 2699 | 2886 | 3066 | 3249 | 3447 | 3782 |
| | One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB1CPAS | 2388 2488 | 2585 | 2764 | 2951 | 3131 | 3313 | 3513 | 3846 |
|  | One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML1CPAN | 3039 3140 | 3237 | 3415 | 3603 | 3782 | 3965 | 4163 | 4498 |
| | One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB1CPAN | 3104 3205 | 3303 | 3483 | 3667 | 3846 | 4030 | 4229 | 4562 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 67](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-M Metal Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | | |

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

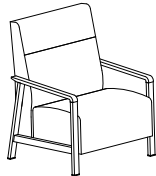
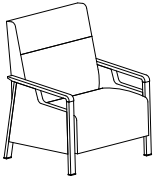
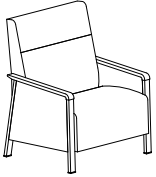
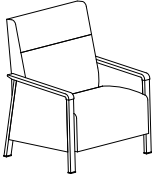
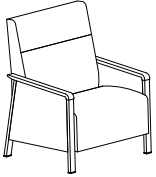
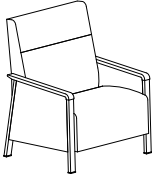
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1OPAS | 1985 | 2065 | 2149 | 2316 | 2481 | 2649 | 2814 | 2980 | 3312 |
| | One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1OPAS | 2048 | 2132 | 2214 | 2382 | 2547 | 2714 | 2879 | 3045 | 3378 |
|  | One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1SPAS | 2518 | 2632 | 2745 | 2956 | 3171 | 3382 | 3595 | 3823 | 4217 |
| | One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1SPAS | 2584 | 2697 | 2810 | 3021 | 3236 | 3446 | 3662 | 3889 | 4282 |
|  | One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1SPAN | 3235 | 3348 | 3462 | 3672 | 3888 | 4097 | 4312 | 4540 | 4933 |
| | One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1SPAN | 3301 | 3414 | 3529 | 3739 | 3954 | 4162 | 4378 | 4606 | 5000 |
|  | One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1CPAS | 2537 | 2652 | 2764 | 2977 | 3189 | 3399 | 3614 | 3843 | 4236 |
| | One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1PAS | 2605 | 2717 | 2830 | 3040 | 3256 | 3465 | 3680 | 3909 | 4303 |
|  | One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1CPAN | 3255 | 3368 | 3483 | 3692 | 3908 | 4116 | 4332 | 4560 | 4953 |
| | One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1CPAN | 3320 | 3433 | 3546 | 3757 | 3972 | 4182 | 4396 | 4624 | 5019 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [page 67](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-M Metal Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | | |

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

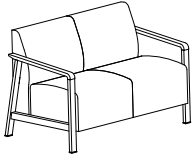
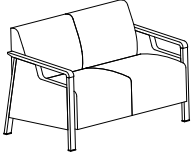
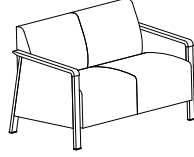
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1+OPAS | 2178 | 2286 | 2392 | 2609 | 2822 | 3038 | 3253 | 3469 | 3898 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1+OPAS | 2249 | 2357 | 2463 | 2679 | 2893 | 3111 | 3324 | 3538 | 3966 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1+OPAN | 2895 | 3004 | 3112 | 3324 | 3538 | 3755 | 3970 | 4185 | 4615 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1+OPAN | 2965 | 3073 | 3180 | 3395 | 3609 | 3827 | 4041 | 4256 | 4685 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1+SPAS | 2714 | 2852 | 2989 | 3248 | 3513 | 3771 | 4036 | 4312 | 4803 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1+SPAS | 2784 | 2922 | 3059 | 3319 | 3583 | 3843 | 4107 | 4382 | 4874 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1+SPAN | 3430 | 3568 | 3708 | 3965 | 4229 | 4487 | 4753 | 5030 | 5519 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1+SPAN | 3499 | 3640 | 3776 | 4036 | 4299 | 4559 | 4822 | 5098 | 5590 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1+CPAS | 2732 | 2872 | 3010 | 3268 | 3532 | 3789 | 4055 | 4332 | 4822 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1+CPAS | 2803 | 2942 | 3078 | 3337 | 3603 | 3861 | 4125 | 4401 | 4891 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH1+CPAN | 3448 | 3588 | 3727 | 3984 | 4247 | 4506 | 4771 | 5047 | 5540 |
| | One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB1+CPAN | 3518 | 3658 | 3796 | 4055 | 4318 | 4578 | 4842 | 5117 | 5609 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-M Metal Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | | |

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

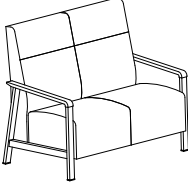
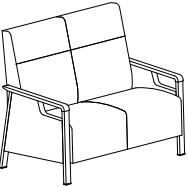
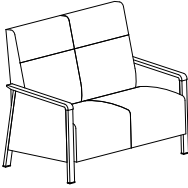
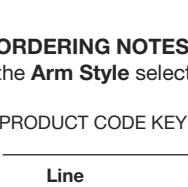

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
|  | Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2OPAS | | 2472 | 2572 | 2674 | 2880 | 3082 | 3287 | 3491 | 3693 | 4102 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2OPAS | | 2548 | 2650 | 2751 | 2955 | 3160 | 3363 | 3565 | 3771 | 4179 |
| | Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2OPAN | | 3189 | 3291 | 3392 | 3596 | 3798 | 4004 | 4207 | 4411 | 4818 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2OPAN | | 3265 | 3366 | 3469 | 3671 | 3876 | 4080 | 4282 | 4487 | 4895 |
|  | Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2SPAS | | 3008 | 3140 | 3270 | 3519 | 3772 | 4020 | 4272 | 4537 | 5008 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2SPAS | | 3082 | 3215 | 3346 | 3595 | 3849 | 4095 | 4349 | 4615 | 5084 |
| | Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2SPAN | | 3723 | 3856 | 3988 | 4236 | 4488 | 4736 | 4990 | 5255 | 5723 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2SPAN | | 3798 | 3933 | 4065 | 4312 | 4566 | 4812 | 5065 | 5331 | 5800 |
|  | Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2CPAS | | 3027 | 3159 | 3291 | 3538 | 3790 | 4039 | 4292 | 4557 | 5027 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2CPAS | | 3101 | 3235 | 3367 | 3614 | 3869 | 4113 | 4368 | 4634 | 5103 |
| | Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2CPAN | | 3742 | 3876 | 4007 | 4257 | 4507 | 4755 | 5009 | 5273 | 5744 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2CPAN | | 3818 | 3952 | 4084 | 4332 | 4586 | 4832 | 5084 | 5349 | 5821 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 67](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-M Metal Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | | |

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

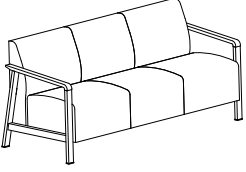
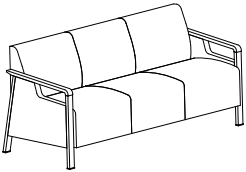
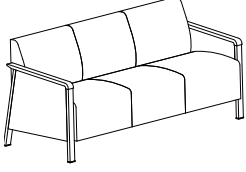
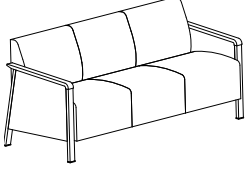
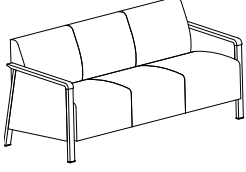
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH2OPAS | 2631 | 2747 | 2864 | 3099 | 3334 | 3566 | 3802 | 4036 | 4504 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB2OPAS | 2709 | 2827 | 2941 | 3175 | 3409 | 3642 | 3876 | 4111 | 4579 |
|  | Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH2SPAS | 3165 | 3313 | 3461 | 3740 | 4022 | 4299 | 4584 | 4879 | 5409 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB2SPAS | 3244 | 3392 | 3537 | 3815 | 4098 | 4375 | 4659 | 4956 | 5485 |
|  | Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH2SPAN | 3882 | 4030 | 4179 | 4457 | 4740 | 5016 | 5300 | 5596 | 6126 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB2SPAN | 3960 | 4109 | 4253 | 4531 | 4815 | 5091 | 5374 | 5672 | 6202 |
|  | Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH2CPAS | 3185 | 3334 | 3481 | 3759 | 4042 | 4318 | 4603 | 4899 | 5429 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB2CPAS | 3263 | 3411 | 3557 | 3833 | 4117 | 4394 | 4678 | 4973 | 5504 |
|  | Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH2CPAN | 3902 | 4049 | 4197 | 4474 | 4758 | 5035 | 5319 | 5615 | 6144 |
| | Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB2CPAN | 3979 | 4128 | 4272 | 4551 | 4834 | 5111 | 5394 | 5691 | 6221 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 67](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame |
|--------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FAE | 3-M | L | 1 | B1 | O | PA | S |
| Faeron | Metal Lounge Seating | Lounge | One-Seat | One-Seat Plus | Open Arm | Polymer Arm | Silver Metallic |
| | | H | 1+ | B1+ | S | WA | N |
| | | High Back Lounge | One-Seat Wide | One-Seat Wide Plus | Semi Closed Arm | Wood Arm | Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2 | B2 | C | SA | |
| | | | Two-Seat | Two-Seat Plus | Closed Arm | Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3 | B3 | | | |
| | | | Three-Seat | Three-Seat Plus | | | |

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

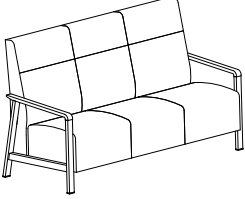
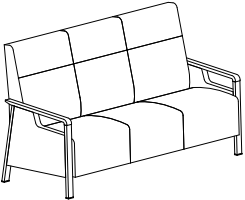
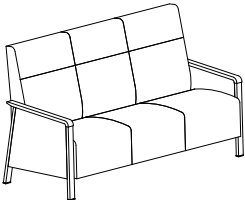
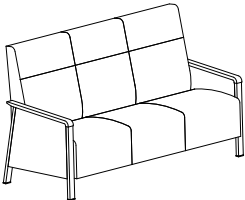
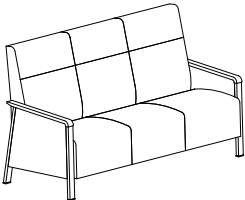
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML3OPAS | 3194 | 3357 | 3408 | 3846 | 4172 | 4498 | 4823 | 5150 | 5802 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB3OPAS | 3327 | 3491 | 3654 | 3979 | 4306 | 4631 | 4957 | 5283 | 5935 |
|  | Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML3SPAS | 3730 | 3921 | 4004 | 4486 | 4862 | 5231 | 5607 | 5993 | 6708 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB3SPAS | 3862 | 4057 | 4249 | 4618 | 4994 | 5363 | 5739 | 6126 | 6840 |
|  | Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML3SPAN | 4445 | 4639 | 4720 | 5204 | 5579 | 5946 | 6322 | 6712 | 7423 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB3SPAN | 4579 | 4773 | 4967 | 5337 | 5712 | 6080 | 6455 | 6843 | 7556 |
|  | Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML3CPAS | 3748 | 3941 | 4022 | 4506 | 4882 | 5248 | 5625 | 6014 | 6728 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB3CPAS | 3881 | 4077 | 4269 | 4638 | 5013 | 5383 | 5758 | 6146 | 6859 |
|  | Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ML3CPAN | 4465 | 4659 | 4740 | 5221 | 5597 | 5966 | 6342 | 6731 | 7443 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MLB3CPAN | 4596 | 4793 | 4987 | 5355 | 5733 | 6098 | 6475 | 6863 | 7577 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-M Metal Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | | |

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

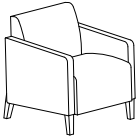
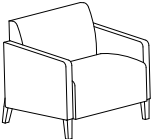
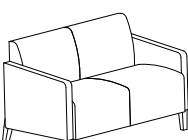
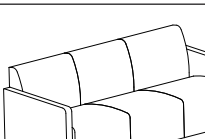

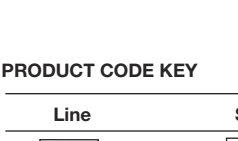

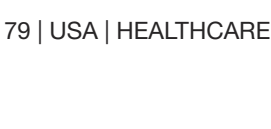
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH3OPAS | 3415 | 3609 | 3803 | 4189 | 4574 | 4962 | 5347 | 5735 | 6507 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB3OPAS | 3550 | 3741 | 3936 | 4321 | 4708 | 5094 | 5481 | 5867 | 6640 |
|  | Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH3SPAS | 3952 | 4176 | 4398 | 4830 | 5264 | 5694 | 6129 | 6579 | 7413 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB3SPAS | 4084 | 4308 | 4532 | 4962 | 5395 | 5827 | 6262 | 6710 | 7544 |
|  | Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH3SPAN | 4667 | 4891 | 5115 | 5545 | 5982 | 6410 | 6847 | 7295 | 8130 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB3SPAN | 4799 | 5023 | 5248 | 5678 | 6114 | 6542 | 6980 | 7427 | 8262 |
|  | Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH3CPAS | 3970 | 4194 | 4417 | 4846 | 5284 | 5713 | 6148 | 6598 | 7432 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB3CPAS | 4103 | 4327 | 4551 | 4980 | 5416 | 5845 | 6282 | 6730 | 7565 |
|  | Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MH3CPAN | 4686 | 4911 | 5135 | 5563 | 6002 | 6431 | 6865 | 7314 | 8148 |
| | Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-MHB3CPAN | 4819 | 5043 | 5269 | 5697 | 6134 | 6563 | 6998 | 7445 | 8281 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 67](#). See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | | Arm Type | Arm Style | Frame |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-M Metal Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | O Open Arm | PA Polymer Arm | S Silver Metallic |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | S Semi Closed Arm | WA Wood Arm | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | C Closed Arm | SA Solid Surface Arm | |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | | |

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

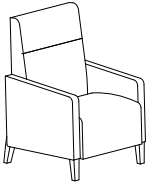
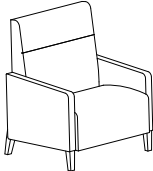
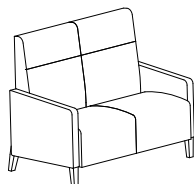
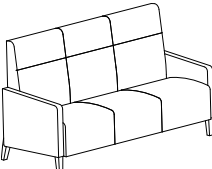
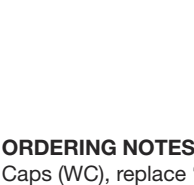
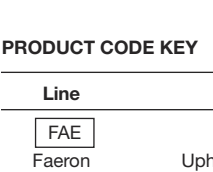


| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UL1NCW | 2610 | 2764 | 2917 | 3224 | 3534 | 3843 | 4149 | 4458 |
|  | One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ULB1NCW | 2678 | 2831 | 2986 | 3293 | 3603 | 3909 | 4217 | 4527 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UL1+NCW | 2798 | 2978 | 3159 | 3516 | 3876 | 4236 | 4593 | 4953 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ULB1+NCW | 2872 | 3053 | 3232 | 3591 | 3950 | 4310 | 4668 | 5028 |
|  | Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UL2NCW | 3346 | 3536 | 3727 | 4105 | 4484 | 4864 | 5243 | 5622 |
|  | Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ULB2NCW | 3428 | 3617 | 3806 | 4185 | 4564 | 4944 | 5323 | 5703 |
|  | Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UL3NCW | 4105 | 4360 | 4614 | 5121 | 5630 | 6136 | 6644 | 7152 |
|  | Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-ULB3NCW | 4245 | 4500 | 4754 | 5260 | 5767 | 6276 | 6784 | 7290 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 58**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. See **page 98** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Cap | Leg Type | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | NC No Cap | W Beech Wood Leg |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | UC Urethane Cap | S Silver Metallic Leg |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | SC Solid Surface Cap | N Brushed Nickel Leg |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | WC Wood Arm Cap | |

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

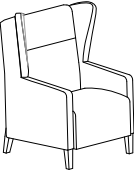
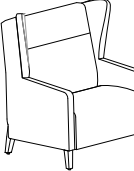
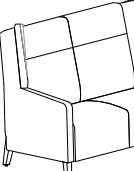
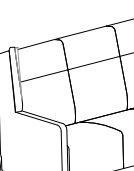
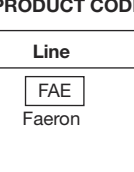
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
|  | One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UH1NCW | 2833 | 3004 | 3173 | 3514 | 3852 | 4193 | 4532 | 4873 | 5552 |
|  | One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UHB1NCW | 2903 | 3073 | 3242 | 3581 | 3921 | 4261 | 4602 | 4942 | 5619 |
|  | One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UH1+NCW | 3039 | 3235 | 3430 | 3820 | 4213 | 4603 | 4994 | 5387 | 6166 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UHB1+NCW | 3113 | 3308 | 3505 | 3894 | 4287 | 4678 | 5066 | 5457 | 6241 |
|  | Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UH2NCW | 3515 | 3720 | 3927 | 4337 | 4748 | 5159 | 5569 | 5980 | 6804 |
|  | Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UHB2NCW | 3595 | 3799 | 4006 | 4417 | 4828 | 5238 | 5649 | 6059 | 6883 |
|  | Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UH3NCW | 4338 | 4623 | 4908 | 5481 | 6052 | 6623 | 7192 | 7764 | 8908 |
|  | Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UHB3NCW | 4478 | 4763 | 5050 | 5619 | 6190 | 6762 | 7333 | 7905 | 9045 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [Page 58](#). To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. See [page 98](#) for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Style | Leg Type | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | L Lounge | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | NC No Cap | W Beech Wood Leg |
| | | H High Back Lounge | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | UC Urethane Cap | S Silver Metallic |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | SC Solid Surface Cap | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | WC Wood Arm Cap | |

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM | | COL | | FABRIC GRADES | | LEATHER | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|---------|------|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UW1NCW | 3232 | 3402 | 3568 | 3909 | 4249 | 4589 | 4929 | 5269 |
|  | One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UWB1NCW | 3298 | 3469 | 3638 | 3979 | 4317 | 4658 | 4996 | 5338 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UW1+NCW | 3434 | 3631 | 3827 | 4217 | 4609 | 5000 | 5391 | 5782 |
|  | One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UWB1+NCW | 3510 | 3706 | 3899 | 4291 | 4683 | 5072 | 5465 | 5856 |
|  | Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UW2NCW | 3910 | 4116 | 4321 | 4733 | 5143 | 5556 | 5966 | 6377 |
|  | Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UWB2NCW | 3991 | 4196 | 4401 | 4813 | 5223 | 5635 | 6046 | 6456 |
|  | Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UW3NCW | 4735 | 5021 | 5306 | 5876 | 6448 | 7019 | 7591 | 8160 |
|  | Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg | | | | | | | | |
| | FAE3-UWB3NCW | 4874 | 5160 | 5444 | 6016 | 6586 | 7158 | 7730 | 8300 |

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 58**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. See **page 98** for color selection.

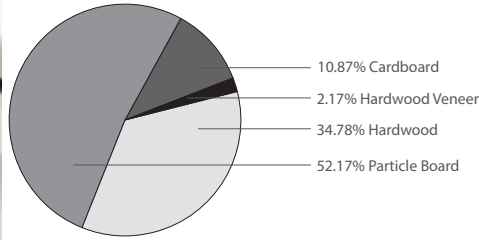
PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series | Chair Type | Size | Arm Cap | Leg Type | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FAE Faeron | 3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating | W Wingback | 1 One-Seat | B1 One-Seat Plus | NC No Cap | W Beech Wood Leg |
| | | | 1+ One-Seat Wide | B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus | WC Wood Arm Cap | S Silver Metallic |
| | | | 2 Two-Seat | B2 Two-Seat Plus | SC Solid Surface Cap | N Brushed Nickel |
| | | | 3 Three-Seat | B3 Three-Seat Plus | | |

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with
with Polymer edge.
See **Page 97** for laminate information.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes,
please see **Page 97**. Faeron tables are avail-
able in 22 standard finishes.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

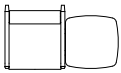
Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

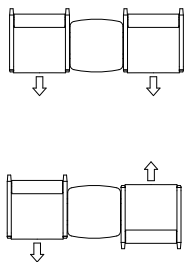
Linked Table - End

FAE4-LKE-22-22



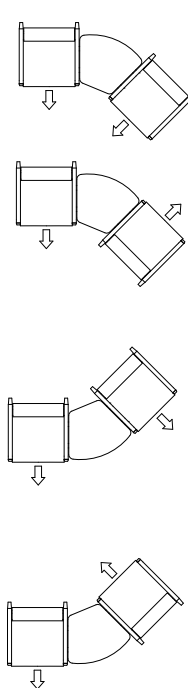
Linked Table -Center

FAE4-LKI-22-22



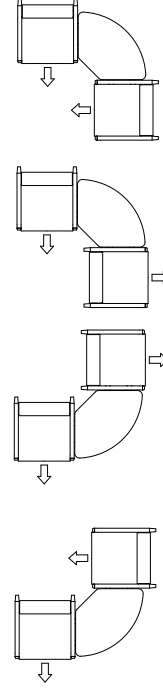
Linked Table -
Corner/Flat 45

FAE4-LCRF45



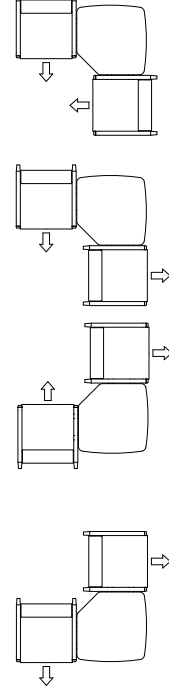
Linked Table -
Corner/Flat 90

FAE4-LKCRF90


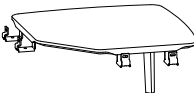


Linked Table -
Corner Square Flat

FAE4-LKCSF90



FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22 | 677 | 470 | 806 | 849 | 937 | 1001 |
|  End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22 | 863 | 620 | 992 | 1039 | 1136 | 1199 |
|  Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45 | 751 | 493 | 990 | 1042 | 1143 | 1215 |
|  Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90 | 931 | 654 | 1171 | 1241 | 1380 | 1477 |
|  Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90 | 1017 | 710 | 1290 | 1360 | 1503 | 1598 |

See [page 98](#) for color selection.

DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22 | 22 | 22 | - | 23 | 1.5 |
| End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 34 | 1.5 |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45 | 28 | 24 | 16 | 27 | 2.2 |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90 | 38 | 24 | 16 | 32 | 2.2 |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 42 | 2.2 |

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES


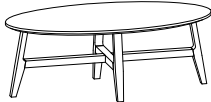

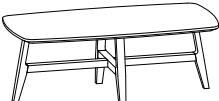
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See [Page 97](#) for color selection.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [Page 97](#). Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  Round Tables FAE4-22D-21 FAE4-30D-16 FAE4-44D-16 | 1246 | 928 | 1833 | 1960 | 2070 | 2271 |
| | 1402 | 1038 | 2131 | 2279 | 2479 | 2769 |
| | 2574 | 1880 | 3762 | 4024 | 4391 | 4915 |
| | | | | | | |
|  Elliptical FAE4-E44-22-16 | 1603 | 1169 | 2359 | 2524 | 2748 | 3077 |
| | | | | | | |
|  Square Tables FAE4-22-22-21 FAE4-30-30-16 FAE4-44-44-16 | 1232 | 916 | 1748 | 1870 | 1989 | 2191 |
| | 1429 | 1060 | 2147 | 2298 | 2538 | 2867 |
| | 2628 | 1918 | 3839 | 4108 | 4480 | 5016 |
| | | | | | | |
|  Rectangular Table FAE4-44-22-16 | 1622 | 1184 | 2369 | 2536 | 2765 | 3096 |
| | | | | | | |

DIMENSIONS

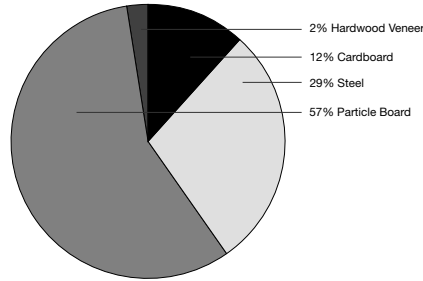
| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Round Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-22D-21 | 22" Diameter | | 21 | 22 | 8 |
| FAE4-30D-16 | 30" Diameter | | 16 | 35 | 11 |
| FAE4-44D-16 | 40" Diameter | | 16 | 45 | 14 |
| Elliptical | | | | | |
| FAE4-E44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 65 | 21 |
| Square Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-22-22-21 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 34 | 8 |
| FAE4-30-30-16 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 42 | 11 |
| FAE4-44-44-16 | 44 | 44 | 16 | 47 | 12 |
| Rectangular Table | | | | | |
| FAE4-44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 55 | 12 |

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2 | Construction Waste Management | 1-2 point(s) |
| CREDIT 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| CREDIT 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating | 1 point |
| CREDIT 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| CREDIT 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED) | 1 point(s) |

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$64 list** per


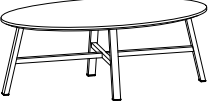



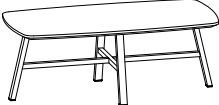
per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 97**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE


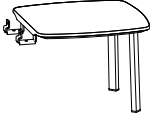
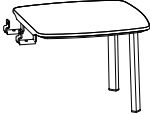


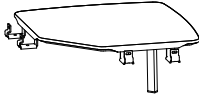
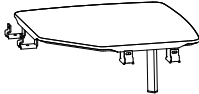
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See **Page 97** for color selection.

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-M22D-21S FAE4-M30D-16S FAE4-M44D-16S | 1132 | 810 | 1716 | 1845 | 1956 | 2157 |
| | 1223 | 859 | 1953 | 2100 | 2298 | 2592 |
| | 2302 | 1609 | 3490 | 3753 | 4117 | 4643 |
| | Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | |
| | 1294 | 974 | 1879 | 2007 | 2117 | 2318 |
| | 1386 | 1021 | 2113 | 2263 | 2461 | 2754 |
| 2659 | 1965 | 3846 | 4110 | 4473 | 5000 | |
|  Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-ME44-22-16S | 1374 | 939 | 2130 | 2295 | 2520 | 2848 |
| | Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | |
|  FAE4-ME44-22-16N | 1697 | 1265 | 2452 | 2616 | 2844 | 3172 |
| | Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame | | | | | |
|  FAE4-M22-22-21S FAE4-M30-30-16S FAE4-M44-44-16S | 1118 | 803 | 1634 | 1755 | 1872 | 2076 |
| | 1249 | 882 | 1967 | 2119 | 2359 | 2688 |
| | 2356 | 1645 | 3565 | 3836 | 4207 | 4743 |
| Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | | |
|  FAE4-M22-22-21N FAE4-M30-30-16N FAE4-M44-44-16N | 1282 | 962 | 1795 | 1918 | 2035 | 2238 |
| | 1412 | 1042 | 2131 | 2281 | 2522 | 2849 |
| | 2713 | 2003 | 3922 | 4192 | 4564 | 5099 |
|  Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-M44-22-16S | 1393 | 955 | 2140 | 2306 | 2535 | 2867 |
| | Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame | | | | | |
| FAE4-M44-22-16N | 1716 | 1279 | 2463 | 2630 | 2859 | 3190 |

DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|-------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Round Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-M22D-21 | 22" Diameter | | 21 | 30 | 8 |
| FAE4-M30D-16 | 30" Diameter | | 16 | 42 | 11 |
| FAE4-M44D-16 | 44" Diameter | | 16 | 72 | 21 |
| Elliptical | | | | | |
| FAE4-ME44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 42 | 12 |
| Square Tables | | | | | |
| FAE4-M22-22-21 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 32 | 8 |
| FAE4-M30-30-16 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 47 | 11 |
| FAE4-M44-44-16 | 44 | 44 | 16 | 83 | 21 |
| Rectangular Table | | | | | |
| FAE4-M44-22-16 | 44 | 22 | 16 | 47 | 12 |

FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL | Beech | Laminate with Polymer Edge | Solid Surface top Grade A - White | Solid Surface top Grade A - Color | Solid Surface top Grade B | Solid Surface top Grade C |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22 | 676 | 469 | 805 | 849 | 937 | 999 |
|  End Square Table, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22S | 805 | 561 | 934 | 982 | 1076 | 1140 |
|  End Square Table, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22N | 849 | 605 | 978 | 1026 | 1119 | 1185 |
|  Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45 | 751 | 493 | 990 | 1042 | 1143 | 1214 |
|  Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90 | 931 | 654 | 1170 | 1241 | 1379 | 1474 |
|  Linking Square Corner Table 90°, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90S | 987 | 679 | 1258 | 1330 | 1471 | 1568 |
|  Linking Square Corner Table 90°, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90N | 1232 | 703 | 1283 | 1354 | 1494 | 1590 |

See **Page 97** for color selection.

DIMENSIONS

| Model | Width | Depth | Height | Shipping Weight | Cubes |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|
| Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22 | 22 | 22 | - | 23 | 1.5 |
| End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 39 | 1.5 |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45 | 28 | 24 | 16 | 27 | 2.2 |
| Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90 | 38 | 24 | 16 | 32 | 2.2 |
| Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-MLKCSF90 | 30 | 30 | 16 | 45 | 2.2 |

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

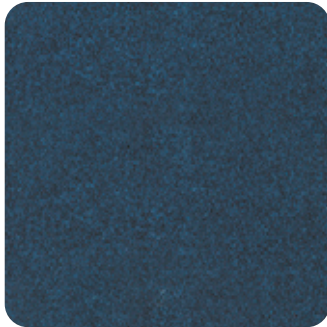
KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

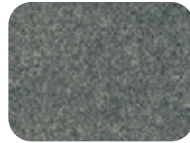
ARLO



308 MIDNIGHT



306 PETROL



908 CHARCOAL



93 SEAL



601 PEARL



84 NUTMEG



62 OATMEAL



90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN



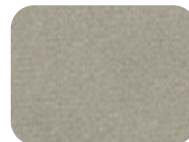
47 CAMEL



3009 MIDNIGHT



67 FAWN



97 CINDER



94 METAL



909 BLACK



9004 CHARCOAL

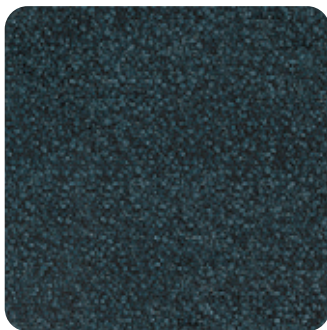


308 PETROL



108 ORCHID

COMRADE



309 MIDNIGHT



84 TEAK



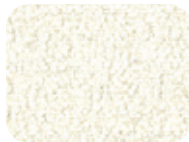
63 LINEN



24 ALPINE



905 IRON



601 SNOW



57 MARIGOLD



31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY



601 IVORY



305 SKY



603 TAUPE



93 COAL



405 HENNA



64 PUTTY



62 FAWN



36 BLUEBERRY

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

GRADY



25 CAPER



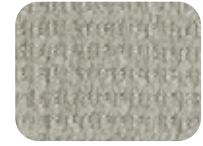
31 SKY



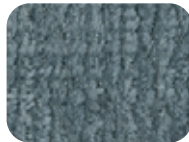
604 FLAX



901 CHAR



93 GRAY



34 SLATE



84 TEAK



98 NICKLE

YATES



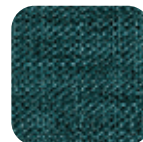
84 BIRCH



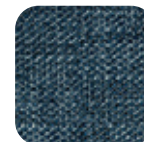
44 CLAY



87 TAUPE



25 JUNIPER



305 INDIGO



109 CRANBERRY



803 TOAST



92 ZINC



91 SILVER



908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY



608 TUNDRA



601 CREME



908 CHARCOAL



62 COPPER



108 CORDOVAN



32 ROBIN'S EGG

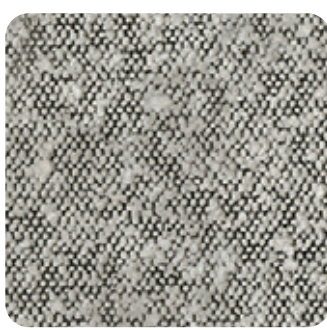


94 MERCURY



84 BARK

ORIS



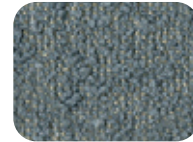
908 DOMINO



604 BARK



601 CREAM



306 DELFT



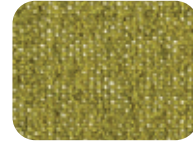
902 ZINC



305 MIDNIGHT



64 PUTTY



205 CHARTREUSE

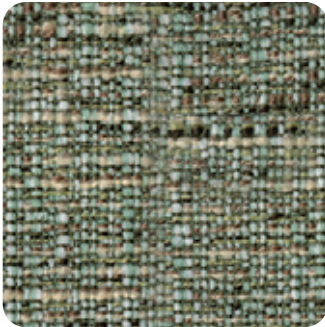
KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



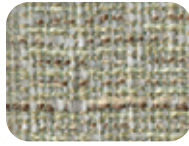
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 3

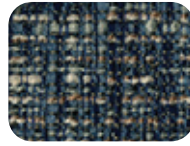
MORITZ



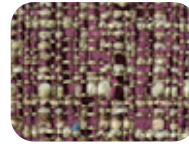
205 SPEARMINT



61 OYSTER



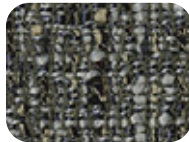
306 CADET



104 MULBERRY



31 AEGEAN



9008 CHARCOAL

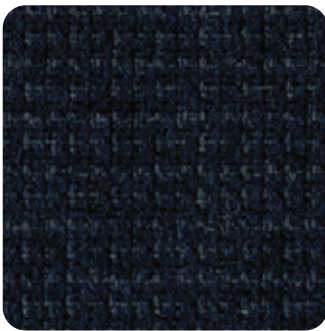


82 CLAY



304 CAPRI

LORENZO



306 INDIGO



24 ALPINE



64 LINEN



91 FLANNEL



32 MIST



601 CREAM



106 HENNA



604 STUCCO

BISCOTTI



302 CAPRI



45 SPICE



61 DESERT



91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE



601 OYSTER



27 OLIVE



4003 OCHRE



908 CHARCOAL



3009 MIDNIGHT



805 PECAN



608 STUCCO



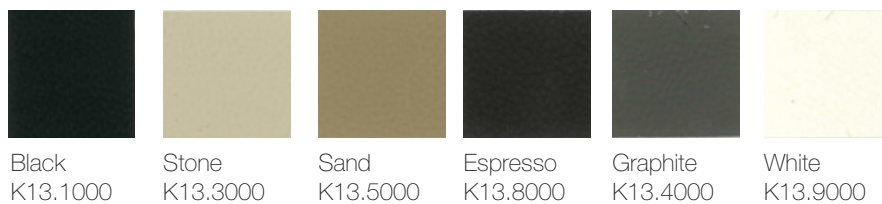
605 STRAW

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

| | |
|---------|------|
| Grade 1 | \$22 |
| Grade 2 | \$34 |
| Grade 3 | \$46 |

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

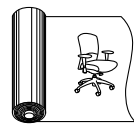
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a [NAFTA Certificate of Origin](#) and a [Commercial Invoice](#) be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

| | | 2"-14" | 15"-19" | 20"-27" | 28"-36" |
|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| FABRIC | Plain | Repeat | Repeat | Repeat | Repeat |
| 54 | 0% | 10% | 15% | 20% | 25% |
| 53-50 | 16% | 20% | 25% | 30% | 35% |
| 48 | 16% | 25% | 30% | 35% | 40% |
| 45 | 40% | 50% | 55% | 60% | 65% |
| 36 | 50% | 60% | 65% | 70% | 75% |

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

FAERON | FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
 American Cherry
 Imperial Cherry
 Light Cherry
 Medium Cherry
 Natural Cherry
 Sable Cherry
 Standard Cherry
 Light Oak
 Harvest Oak
 Mahogany
 Mellow Oak
 Espresso
 Cordovan Walnut
 Natural Walnut
 Regular Walnut
 SilverGrey on Walnut
 Dark Walnut
 Clear Beech
 Medium Anigre

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.
 Black
 White
 Soft Green
 Steel Blue
 Slate

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$600 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6000 list, an upcharge of \$600 will apply, on orders \$6000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
 Copper on Beech
 Shiraz Cherry on Beech
 Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
 Chocolate on Beech
 Nutmeg on Beech
 Portobello on Beech
 Ash on Beech
 Dune on Maple

LAMINATES

Krug’s in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug’s previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier | Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Champagne | Tafisa T492CR | Gingerbread | Tafisa T556UR |
| Hardrock Maple | Formica 86992-58 | Portobello | Tafisa T557UR |
| Dune | Tafisa T491CR | Ash | Tafisa T535AT |
| Copper | Tafisa T521CR | Willow | Tafisa T543AT |
| Shiraz Cherry | Tafisa T472CR | Solid Laminates | |
| Park Avenue Walnut | Wilsonart 7984-38 | Designer White | Wilsonart D354-60 |
| Chocolate | Tafisa T498CR | Platinum | Tafisa T202CR |
| Nutmeg | Tafisa T477CR | Earth | Tafisa T767CR |
| Dark Walnut | Tafisa T469CR | Charcoal | Tafisa T228CR |

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

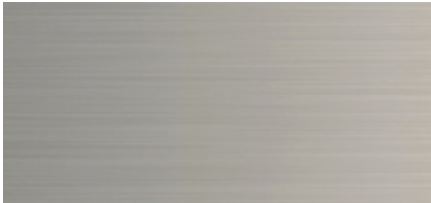
Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

METAL FINISHES



Silver Metallic



Brushed Nickel

URETHANE COLOR OPTIONS



Taupe



Grey

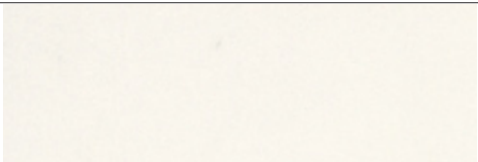


Black

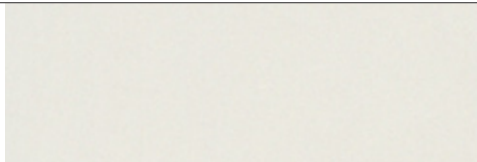
SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

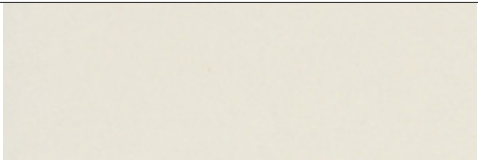


Glacier White



Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

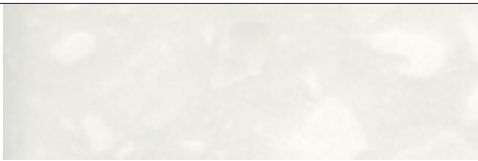


Bisque

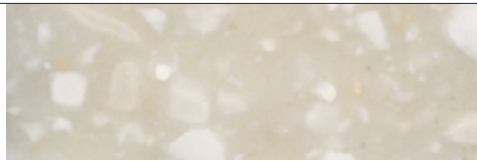


Linen

GROUP GRADE B



Antarctica

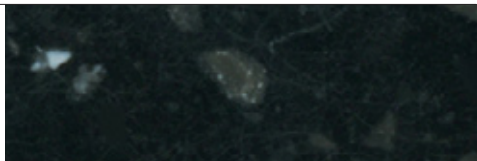


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG